

# **Instruction Manual**

# Flow Transmitter NivuFlow Mobile 750 / NivuFlow Mobile 750 Ex

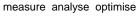


Firmware Version: 5.4.x

# **Revised Instruction Manual**

Document Revision 06 / 13.05.2025

Original Instruction Manual: German / Rev. 06 / 27.06.2024







#### NIVUS AG, Switzerland

Burgstrasse 28 8750 Glarus, Switzerland Phone +41 55 6452066 Fax +41 55 6452014 info@nivus.ch www.nivus.ch

#### NIVUS, Austria

Mühlbergstraße 33B 3382 Loosdorf, Austria Phone +43 2754 5676321 Fax +43 2754 5676320 austria@nivus.com www.nivus.com

#### NIVUS Sp. z o.o., Poland

Ul. Boleslawa Krzywoustego 4 81-035 Gdynia, Poland Phone +48 58 7602015 biuro@nivus.pl www.nivus.pl

#### **NIVUS France SAS**

28 rue de Londres 75009 Paris, Frankreich Phone +33 1 89708767 info@nivus.fr www.nivus.fr

#### **NIVUS Ltd., United Kingdom**

Unit 2D Middlemarch 4020 Middlemarch Business Park Siskin Parkway East Coventry, CV3 4SU Phone +44 8445 332883 nivusUK@nivus.com www.nivus.com

#### **NIVUS Middle East (FZE)**

Prime Tower Business Bay Dubai 31<sup>st</sup> floor, office C-3 P.O. Box: 112037 Phone +971 4 4580502 middle-east@nivus.com www.nivus.com

#### NIVUS Korea Co. Ltd.

#2301 M-Dong, Technopark IT Center, 32 Songdogwahak-ro, Yeonsu-gu, INCHEON, Korea 21984 Phone +82 32 2098588 Fax +82 32 2098590 jhkwon@nivuskorea.com www.nivuskorea.com

#### **NIVUS Vietnam**

238/78 Phan Trung Street, Tan Tien Ward, Bin Hoa City, Dong Nai Province, Vietnam Phone +84 94 2623979 jhkwon@nivuskorea.com www.nivus.com

#### **NIVUS Africa**

3<sup>rd</sup> floor, block no. 3 75<sup>th</sup> Fadan Area Abo Rawash Industrial Zone Giza, Egypt Phone +20 2 35393975 Fax +20 2 35393976 sales@nivusaf.com www.nivus.com

#### NIVUS Technologies India Pvt. Ltd.

600017 Chennai Tamil Nadu Indien Phone +91 44 40652811 india@nivus.com www.nivus.in

# **Copyrights and Property Rights**

The contents of this document including tables and drawings are proprietary to NIVUS GmbH and are not to be reproduced or copied without express written permission. Violations oblige to compensation.



#### Copyright

This instruction manual - even in parts - may exclusively be copied or translated in any other way with the express written consent of NIVUS GmbH.

#### Translation

If the device is sold to a country in the European Economic Area this instruction manual must be translated into the language of the country in which the device is to be used. Should the translated text be unclear, the original instruction manual (German) must be consulted, or a member company of the NIVUS-Group must be contacted for clarification.

#### Copyright

No part of this publication may be reproduced, transmitted, sold or disclosed without prior permission. All rights reserved.

#### Names

The use of general descriptive names, trade names, trademarks and the like in this manual does not entitle the reader to assume they may be used freely by everyone. They are often protected registered trademarks even if not marked as such.



# **Revision History**

Rev.	Modifications	Editor	Date
06	Firmware version updated; NIVUS addresses updated; Chap. "2.1.2 Rechargeable battery blocks", "11 Scope of Delivery", "15 Return", "18 Specifications" and "19.1 Device Versions" updated; Chap. "22.2.6 Hoop guards" added; Chap. "23.2.2 Charging the battery block", "23.2.3 Operation/charging via an alternative voltage source" and "23.2.4 Operation/Charging with direct connection to mains power" updated; Chap. "25 10-pole/18-pole Plugs" added; Chap. "26 Connection of Sensors", "27 Single external Connection for Inputs/Outputs", "28 Connecting the Connector Box for Inputs/Outputs", "29 Antenna for 2G/3G/4G Remote Data Transmission", "33.1 Overview Display", "35 General Overview", "37.5 Auto- matic Data Transmission to USB Stick", "38 Procedure for Setting Parameters via Quick Start", "39.2.1 Menu - Application", "39.2.4 Menu - Communication" and "40.1 Menu Measurement Place" updated; Chap. "40.1.3 Application" added; Chap. "40.2.1 h-Sensor Types", "40.3.2 Selecting the Sensor Types" updated or complemented; Chap. "40.3.3 Active" added; Chap. "41.3 Menu Data Memory" and "42.3 Menu Time/Date" updated; Chap. "43 Parameter Menu Communication": "Remote Access" added; Chap. "47.1 Menu >Alarm	MoG	13.05.2025
05	Firmware version updated; Chap. "2.2 Control Elements of the NivuFlow Mobile", "3.2 Warning Notices on the Device (optional)" and "18 Specifications" updated; Chap. "19.2 Add-On Function Licences" added; Fig. 21 4 Measured flow profile on display changed; Chap. "22.2 Before Installation" extended; Chap. "23.2 Rechargeable Battery Block" updated; Fig. 27 2 Terminal Wiring Connector Box updated; Chap. "30 Status LED Lighting System on NivuFlow Mobile" and "32.1 Overview Display" updated; Chap. "Main Screen" added; Chap. "37 Procedure for Parameterisation via Quick Start", "38.2.6 Men - Battery", "38.2.7 Menu - Quick Start", "39.1.2 Channel Profiles", "39.1.6 System times" and "39.2.1 h-Sensor Types" updated; Chap. "39.3.2 Selecting the Sensor Types" updated; Chap. "39.3.5 Weighting" added; Chap. "39.3.6 v-Determination Low Levels" updated; Chap. "39.3.7 v-Minimum and v-Maximum" renamed; Chap. "39.4 Menu Inputs/Outputs (analogue and digital)", "40.3 Menu Data Memory", "41.2.4 Units Memory", "41.4 Menu Error Messages", "41.5 Menu Service", "42 Parameter Menu Communication", "44 Parameter Menu Battery (12V)", "45 Parameter Menu Quick Start", "46 Parameter Menu Alarm", "Diagnostics", "58 Accessories" and "Approvals and Certificates" updated; minor changes in text and layout; various display images updated	MoG	11.01.2022
04	Chap. "8 Ex Protection" and "18 Specifications" updated; Chap. "28 (T- Shape) Antenna for GPRS Remote Data Transmission": Important Note added; Index updated	MoG	13.08.2020
03	Chap. "5 Warranty" added; Chap. "19 Configuration/Device Types" updated; Chap. "23.1 Battery Block", "27 Connecting the Connector Box for	MoG	27.05.2020

	Inputs/Outputs" and "36.4.4 Digital Outputs changed; Chap. "52.2 Power Adapter/Battery Charger" added; Chap. "53 Dismantling/Disposal": note text on WEEE Directive of the EU updated; Chap. "Approvals and Certificates" updated; minor changes regarding text and layout		
02	Address NIVUS France updated; Chap. "1.3.1 Colour Code for Wires and Single Wires", "5 Disclaimer", "22.1.3 Operation/Charging via alternative Power Source", "24.2 Sensor Connection" changed; Chap. "24.3 Overvoltage Protection Measures" added; Chap. "26 Connecting the Connectorbox for Inputs/Outputs": Fig. 26 2 changed; Chap. "29 Lighting System of the Status LED on the NivuFlow Mobile" added; Chap. "30 Connection Setup": "Session Timeout" removed; Chap. "31.3 Menüs": "Alarm" added; Chap. "35.4.1 Analogue Inputs", "37.2.3 Units", "37.2.4 Units Memory" and "38 Communication Parameter Menu" changed; Chap. "42 Alarm Parameter Menu" added	MoG	17.04.2019
01	First version on the basis of the German-language instruction manual	MoG	25.10.2018
00			



# **Table of Contents**

opyrights and Property Rights	3
evision History	4
able of Contents	6
eneral	11
1 About this Manual	11
1.1 Applicable Documentation	
1.2 Signs and Definitions used	
1.3 Abbreviations used	
1.3.1 Colour code for wires and single conductors	
Connections and Control Elements     Power Supply	
2.1 Power Supply 2.1.1 Transmitter	
2.1.2 Rechargeable battery blocks	
2.2 NivuFlow Mobile Control Elements	
2.3 Interfaces	
ety Instructions	15
3 Used Symbols and Signal Words	15
3.1 Information on the Valuation of Accident Levels	15
3.2 Warning Notices on the Device (optional)	16
4 Special safety and Precautionary Measures	17
5 Warranty	18
6 Disclaimer	18
7 Intended Use	19
8 Ex Protection	19
9 Duties of the Operator	20
10 Requirements for the Personnel	21
livery, Storage and Transport	22
11 Scope of Delivery	
12 Inspection upon Receipt	
13 Storage	
14 Transport	
15 Return	
oduct Specification	24
16 Product Construction and Overview	
16.1 Enclosure dimensions	
16.2 Connectable Sensors/Devices	
17 Device ID	26
18 Specifications	27
19 Equipment	
19.1 Device Versions	
19.2 Add-On Function Licences	29

ctional Description	
20 Areas of Use	
21 Functional Principles	
21.1 Flow Velocity Measurement	
21.1.1 Cross Correlation	
21.2 Level Measurement	
21.2.1 2-wire Level Sensor	
21.2.2 Water-Ultrasound	
21.2.3 Air-Ultrasound	
21.2.4 Pressure	
allation and Connection	;
22 General Installation Information	
22.1 Mounting Place	
22.2 Before Installation	
22.2.1 PU Adhesive Plates on the Enclosure Frame	
22.2.2 Gaskets	
22.2.3 Securing the Instrument	
22.2.4 Connection Sockets	
22.2.6 Hoop guards	
23 Electrical Installation/Power Supply	
23.1 General Information on the Power Supply	
23.2 Rechargeable Battery Block	
23.2.1 Removing/installing the battery block	
23.2.2 Charging the battery block	
23.2.3 Operation/charging via an alternative voltage	
23.2.4 Operation/Charging with direct connection to	
24 Installation of Sensors	
24.1 Sensor Installation Principles	
25 10-pole/18-pole Plugs	
25.1 Use at NIVUS	
25.1 Ose at NIVOS 25.2 Special Features and Handling	
26 Connection of Sensors	
26.1 Cable for Sensor Connection	
26.2 Connecting Sensors	
26.2.1 Connection of Sensors directly to NivuFlow N	
26.2.2 Connecting flow velocity sensors via the ada	
26.3 Overvoltage Protection Measures	
27 Single external Connection for Inputs/Outputs	
28 Connecting the Connector Box for Inputs/Outputs	
29 Antenna for 2G/3G/4G Remote Data Transmission	n
nmissioning	
30 Notes to the User	
31 Lighting System of the Status LED on NivuFlow N	
32 Connection Setup	
32.1 General	
32.2 Android Operating System	
32.3 iOS Operating System	



	nu Control/Overview	
	Overview Display	
33.2 5	Save Parameters	67
33.3 N	Menus	68
Main Scree	n	69
34 Fur	nctions of the Main Screen	69
35 Gei	neral Overview	69
36 Dis	play Fields	71
36.1 E	Display Field Flow	71
36.2 L	_evel Display Field	72
36.3 E	Display Field Velocity	73
36.4 1	Temperature Display Field	74
36.5 E	Display Field Total	74
Setting Para	ameters	75
37 Gei	neral Programming	75
	Save Parameters	
	Change WLAN Password	
	Change the device SSID	
	Loss of the Password	
	Automatic Data Transmission to USB Stick	
	cedure for Setting Parameters via Quick Start	
	ameter Functions	
	Main Menu	
	Functions of the first Menu Level	
39.2.1	Menu - Application	
39.2.2	Menu - Data	
39.2.3	Menu - System	
39.2.4	Menu - Communication	
39.2.5	Menu - Display	
39.2.6	Menu - Battery (12V)	
39.2.7		
39.2.8	Menu - Alarm	
	ameter Menu Application	
	Aneter Menu Application	
40.1.1	Measurement Place Name	
40.1.2		
	Application	
	Sludge Level	
	3D Preview	
	Low-flow suppression	
40.1.7		
	Menu h-Sensors	
40.2.1	h-Sensor Types	
	Definition of Measurement Ranges	
	Menu v-Sensors	
40.3.1		
40.3.2	Selecting the Sensor Types	
40.3.3	Active	
40.3.4	Float	
	Mounting Position of Sensors	
	-	

40.3.6 Weighting	108
40.3.7 v-Determination low Levels	108
40.3.8 v-Minimum and v-Maximum	113
40.4 Menu Inputs and Outputs (analogue and digital)	114
40.4.1 Analogue Inputs	
40.4.2 Analogue Outputs	
40.4.3 Digital Inputs	
40.4.4 Digital Outputs	
40.5 Menu Diagnostics	
41 Parameter Menu Data	
41.1 Menu Trend	
41.2 Menu Day Totals	
41.3 Menu Data Memory	124
42 Parameter Menu System	129
42.1 Menu Information	129
42.2 Menu Country Settings	129
42.2.1 (Operating) Language	
42.2.2 Date Format	
42.2.3 Units	
42.2.4 Data Units	
42.3 Menu Time/Date	-
42.5 Menu Service	
42.5.1 Service Level	
42.5.2 Restart	
42.5.3 Powerdown	
42.5.4 Parameter Reset	
42.5.5 Feature Unlock	
42.5.6 Update NivuFlow Mobile 750	
42.5.7 Update Bootloader	137
42.6 Menu Storage Mode	138
43 Parameter Menu Communication	140
44 Parameter Menu Display	
45 Parameter Menu Battery (12V)	148
46 Parameter Menu Quick Start	149
46.1 Menu >Quick Start< / >Country Settings<	149
46.2 Menu >Quick Start< / >Measurement Place<	
46.3 Menu >Quick Start< / >h-Sensors<	150
46.4 Menu >Quick Start< / >v-Sensor x<	
46.5 Menu >Quick Start< / >Analogue Input x<	
46.6 Menu >Quick Start< / >Digital Input 1<	
46.7 Menu >Quick Start< / >Communication<	
47 Parameter Menu Alarm	
47.1 Menu >Alarm< / >Flow<	
47.2 Menu >Alarm< / >Level<	
47.3 Menu >Alarm< / >Velocity<	
47.4 Menu > Alarm< / > Water Temperature<	
47.5 Menu >Alarm< / >Air Temperature<	157
47.6 Menu >Alarm< / >Battery (12V)<	158
47.7 Menu >Alarm< / >Analogue Input 1<	158
47.8 Menu >Alarm< / >Analogue Input 2<	159



47.9 Menu >Alarm< / >Analogue Input 3<	
47.10 Menu >Alarm< / >Digital Input<	
Diagnostics	162
48 Basics of the Diagnostics Menu	
49 Menu Diagnostics h-Sensors	163
50 Menu Diagnostics v-Sensors	164
51 Menu Diagnostics Inputs/Outputs	165
51.1 Important Information on Simulation	
52 Menu Diagnostics Flow Profile	
53 Menu Diagnostics Signal Analysis	
54 Simulation	
Troubleshooting	171
Maintenance and Cleaning	180
56 Maintenance	
56.1 Maintenance Interval	
56.2 Maintenance Tasks	
56.2.1 Clean, check and replace Seals	
56.3 Customer Service Information	
57 Cleaning	
57.1 Transmitter	
57.2 Rechargeable Battery Blocks	
57.3 Chargers 57.4 Transducers	
58 Dismantling/Disposal	
59 Installation of Spare Parts and Wearing Parts	
60 Accessories	
Index	185
Open Source Software	187
61 List of Sources of the Licences and Codes used	
Approvals and Certificates	188

# General

# **1** About this Manual



## Important

READ CAREFULLY BEFORE USE. KEEP IN A SAFE PLACE FOR LATER REFERENCE.

This instruction manual is for the NivuFlow Mobile 750 flow measurement device and serves its intended use. This instruction manual is oriented exclusively to qualified expert personnel.

Read this instruction manual carefully and completely prior to installation or connection since it contains relevant information on this product. Observe the notes and particularly follow the warning notes and safety instructions.

If you should have problems to understand information contained within this instruction manual either contact a member company of the NIVUS-Group or one of the distributors for further support. The member companies of the NIVUS-Group cannot be held responsible for damage to persons or material due to incorrectly understood information in this instruction.

## 1.1 Applicable Documentation

For the installation and operation of the complete system extra instruction manuals or technical descriptions may be required apart from this manual.

- Technical Description for Correlation Sensors and external Electronic Box
- Mounting Instruction for Cross Correlation and Doppler Sensors

These manuals are provided with the auxiliary units or sensors and/or are available as download on the NIVUS homepage.

## 1.2 Signs and Definitions used

Represen- tation	Meaning	Remarks
•	(Action) Step	Execute action steps. Should action steps be numbered observe the specified order of the steps.
⇒	Cross-reference	Refers to further or more detailed information.
ĺĺ	Refers to a documenta- tion	Refers to an accompanying documentation.
>Text<	Parameter or menu	Indicates a parameter or a menu that is to be se- lected or is described.

 Tab. 1
 Structural elements within the manual



## 1.3 Abbreviations used

## 1.3.1 Colour code for wires and single conductors

The abbreviations of colours for wire and single conductor labelling follow the international colour code according to IEC 60757.

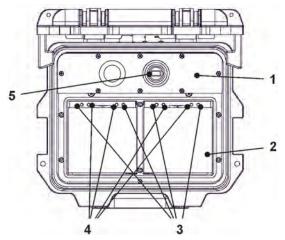
BK	Black	BN	Brown	RD	Red
OG	Orange	YE	Yellow	GN	Green
BU	Blue	VT	Violet	GY	Grey
WH	White	PK	Pink	TQ	Turquois
GNYE	Green/Yellow	GD	Gold	SR	Silver

# 2 Connections and Control Elements

## 2.1 Power Supply

#### 2.1.1 Transmitter

The NivuFlow Mobile (Fig. 2-1 Pos. 1) is powered via the rechargeable battery blocks. When plugged into the enclosure, these are connected to the transmitter via the charging pins (Fig. 2-1 Pos. 4) and provide the required operating voltage.



- 1 Transmitter
- 2 Battery compartment (for two rechargeable battery blocks; no image)
- 3 Guide pins for battery blocks
- 4 Charging pins for AC power supply of the transmitter
- 5 USB-A Interface

#### Fig. 2-1 Power supply by rechargeable /battery blocks (top view)

### 2.1.2 Rechargeable battery blocks

The battery blocks are charged either when installed or when removed with the aid of the charger (available as an accessory).



For more detailed information/restrictions, please also refer to Chapter "23.2 Rechargeable Battery Block".

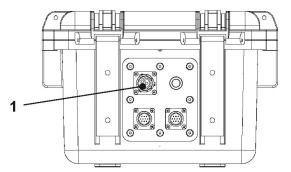




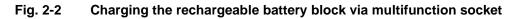
*Risk of explosion when charging the battery pack in Ex areas The battery pack may only be charged outside the Ex area.* **Never within** *Ex areas.* 

There are two different variants for charging the battery blocks when they are installed:

- Mains adapter 110...230 V AC via the multifunction socket (Fig. 2-2 Pos. 1) on the rear of the enclosure
- External power source 12...14 V DC (e.g. battery, solar module, fuel cell etc.) with connection cable via the multifunction socket



1 Multifunction socket



Connection diagrams for the sensors can be found in Chapter "26 Connection of Sensors".

## 2.2 NivuFlow Mobile Control Elements

The NivuFlow Mobile is activated by the reed contact on the front. This is done by the enclosed ring magnet *ZUB0 NFM MAGNET* (Fig. 2-3).

Beyond that, the NivuFlow Mobile has no other control elements. The entire operation and parameterisation is carried out via the respective smartphone, tablet, notebook or PC.



Also observe the instruction manuals for the smartphone, tablet, notebook or PC you are using.

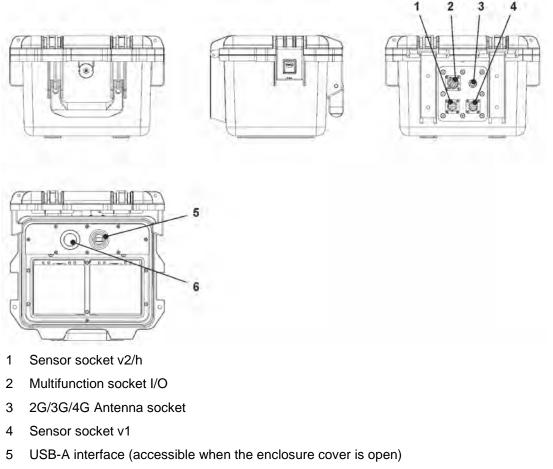


Fig. 2-3 Ring magnet



## 2.3 Interfaces

The transmitter is equipped with several interfaces. These are on the back of the enclosure and on the top of the unit respectively.



6 2G/3G/4G SIM card slot (in connection with 2G/3G/4G antenna; accessible when the enclosure cover is open)

Fig. 2-4 Available interfaces

# **Safety Instructions**

# 3 Used Symbols and Signal Words

## 3.1 Information on the Valuation of Accident Levels



The general warning symbol indicates the risk of personal injuries or death. In the text section the general warning symbol is used in combination with the signal words described below.



Warning in high degree of risk Indicates a high-risk, **imminently** hazardous situation which will result in death or serious injury if not avoided.

WARNING



### Warning in medium degree of risk and personal injury

Indicates a **possible** danger with medium risk which may result in a life-threatening situation or (severe) bodily injury if not avoided.



## Warning in personal injury or property damage

Indicates a possible danger with moderate risk which may result in minor or moderate personal injury or property damage if not avoided.



### Danger by electric voltage



Indicates a medium-risk, **imminently** hazardous situation caused by electric shock which will result in death or (serious) injury if not avoided.



### Important Notice

Contains information that needs to be highlighted. Indicates a potentially harmful situation that may damage the product or something in its environment if not avoided.



#### Note

Contains tips or information.



# 3.2 Warning Notices on the Device (optional)



#### General Warning Notice

This symbol refers the operator or user to content in this manual. Consideration of the information contained herein is necessary to maintain the protection provided by the unit for installation and in operation.



#### Protective earth connection

This symbol refers to the protective conductor terminal of the device. Depending on the type of installation, the unit may only be operated with a suitable protective earth connection in accordance with applicable laws and regulations.



# 4 Special safety and Precautionary Measures

When working with the NIVUS equipment, the following safety and precautionary measures must be observed and followed generally and at all times. These warnings and notes are not repeated for each description within the document.

#### WARNING



#### Check danger due to explosive gases

Before starting assembly, installation and maintenance work, be sure to check that all regulations on safety at work have been observed and that there is no possible risk of explosive gases. Use a gas warner for the check.

When working in the sewer system, make sure that no electrostatic charge can occur:

- Avoid unnecessary movements to reduce the building-up of static charges.
- Discharge any static electricity present on your body before you start installing the sensor.

Disregarding may result in personal injury or damage to the system.



#### Germ Contamination

Due to the frequent use of the sensors in the waste water sector, parts can be contaminated with dangerous germs. Therefore, appropriate precautions must be taken when coming into contact with cables and sensors.

Wear protective clothing.



#### **Observe Occupational Safety Regulations!**

Before and during mounting works, compliance with all work safety regulations must always be ensured.

Disregarding may lead to personal injury.



#### Do not disable Safety Devices!



It is strictly forbidden to disable the safety devices or to change their mode of operation. Disregarding may result in personal injury or damage to the system.

WARNING

#### Disconnect the System from Mains Power



Disconnect the system from the mains power before starting maintenance, cleaning and/or repair work (only by qualified personnel).

Disregarding may lead to electric shock.



#### Commissioning only by qualified Personnel

The entire measuring system may only be installed and commissioned by qualified personnel.



#### Built-In Backup Battery

!

The backup battery integrated in the measuring instrument may only be replaced by NIVUS or personnel authorised by NIVUS. Otherwise the warranty becomes void.

#### WARNING



#### In case of contact with sulphuric acid, rinse immediately with plenty of water

Rechargeable/battery blocks contain sulphuric acid. In case of contact, rinse immediately with plenty of water.

Disregarding may lead to personal injury.

## 5 Warranty

The device was functionally tested prior to shipping. When used for the intended purpose (see Chap. "7 Intended Use") and in compliance with the instruction manual, the applicable (see Chap. "1.1 Applicable Documentation") and the safety information and instructions contained therein, no functional restrictions are to be expected and flawless operation should be possible.



Please also refer to the following Chapter "6 Disclaimer".



#### Limitation of Warranty

In case of disregarding the safety notes and instructions in this document, the companies of the NIVUS-Group reserve the right to limit the warranty.

# 6 Disclaimer

#### The companies of the NIVUS-Group assume no liability

- for consequential damages resulting from a change in this document. The companies of the NIVUS-Group reserve the right to change the contents of the document including this disclaimer without prior notice.
- for personal injury or damage to property resulting from failure to comply with the applicable regulations. For connection, commissioning and operation of the sensors, all information and higher-level legal regulations of the country (in Germany e.g. the VDE regulations), such as valid Ex regulations as well as the safety and accident prevention regulations applicable to the respective individual case shall be observed.
- for personal injury or damage to property resulting from improper handling. For safety
  and warranty reasons, all work on the equipment that goes beyond the installation and
  connection measures may only be carried out by NIVUS personnel or by persons or
  companies authorised by NIVUS.
- for personal injury or damage to property resulting from the operation of the equipment in a technically **faulty** condition.
- for personal injury or damage to property resulting from improper use.
- for personal injury or damage to property resulting from failure to observe the **safety instructions** in this instruction manual.
- for missing or incorrect readings due to improper installation or faulty parameterisation/programming and for any consequential damage resulting therefrom.

# 7 Intended Use



#### Note

The device is intended exclusively for the purpose mentioned below. Any other use beyond this, any conversion or modification of the instrument without written agreement with the companies of the NIVUS-Group is considered improper use. The companies of the NIVUS-Group are not liable for any damage resulting from this. The operator alone bears the risk.

The transmitter NivuFlow Mobile 750 incl. associated sensors is designed for temporary flow measurement of slightly to heavily polluted media in open channels and part filled and full pipes.

The NivuFlow Mobile 750 is designed and produced according to the current state of the art and the recognised safety rules at the time of publication of this document. Nevertheless, risks of personal injury or damage to property cannot be completely ruled out.

The permissible maximum limit values in Chapter "18 Specifications" must be observed. All cases of use deviating from these limit values, which have not been approved by NIVUS GmbH in writing, are excluded from the liability of the NIVUS-Group.

# 8 Ex Protection

The portable transmitter NivuFlow Mobile 750 incl. associated sensors is designed for use in areas with explosive atmospheres of zone 1.

The following conditions must be observed:

- Programming the device under Ex conditions is permissible:
  - with the programmer **inside** the Ex-area, provided that the display and control unit used **has an** Ex-approval.
  - with the programmer outside the Ex-area, when the display and control unit used has no Ex-approval.
- Maintenance and repair shall only be carried out **outside** the Ex area.
- Rechargeable battery blocks may only be removed/installed and charged **outside** the Ex area.
- In general, only battery blocks approved by NIVUS may be used within the Ex area.
- The USB interface is only permitted to be used **outside** the Ex area.
- The SIM card may only be exchanged **outside** the Ex area.
- The device must be secured (after installation at the measurement place) with the padlock against unauthorised opening (holes on the side of the housing).

#### Approvals for Transmitter and Sensors

See Chap. "18 Specifications".



#### Validity of the Ex Approval

The Ex approval is only valid in conjunction with the corresponding marking on the nameplate of transmitter and the sensors.



!
•

### Declarations of Conformity and Test Certificates

For installation and commissioning, the declarations of conformity and test certificates of the approving body must be strictly observed.



#### Ex Approval for Sensors

The Ex approval of the sensors is enclosed with the technical description for cross correlation and Doppler sensors.

# 9 Duties of the Operator



#### Important Notice

In the EEA (European Economic Area), the national transposition of the Framework Directive (89/391/EEC) as well as the associated individual directives and, in particular, the Directive (2009/104/EC) concerning the minimum safety and health requirements for the use of work equipment by workers at work, as amended, must be observed and complied with.

In Germany, the Ordinance on Industrial Safety and Health must be complied with.

Obtain the local operating licence and observe the associated conditions. In addition, you must comply with environmental protection requirements and local legal requirements for the following:

- Safety of personnel (accident prevention regulations)
- Safety of work equipment (protective equipment and maintenance)
- Product Disposal (Waste Management Act)
- Materials Disposal (Waste Management Act)
- Cleaning (Cleaning Agents and Disposal)

#### Connections

As the operator, before activating the device, make sure that the local regulations (e.g. for the electrical connection) have been observed during installation and commissioning.

#### Keep the Instruction Manual for future Reference

Keep the instruction manual in a safe place and ensure that it is always available and can be consulted by the user of the product.

#### Hand over the Instruction Manual

When selling the transmitter, this instruction manual must be handed over with it. The manual is part of the standard delivery.

# **10** Requirements for the Personnel

Installation, commissioning and maintenance may only be carried out by personnel who fulfil the following conditions:

- Qualified personnel with appropriate training
- Authorisation by plant operator



#### Qualified Personnel

in the sense of these instructions or the warnings on the product itself are persons who are familiar with the installation, assembly, commissioning and operation of the product and who have the qualifications appropriate to their job, such as

- I. Training and instruction or authorisation to switch circuits and devices/systems on and off, to earth and to label them in accordance with the standards of safety technology.
- *II.* Training or instruction in accordance with safety technology standards in maintenance and use of appropriate safety equipment.
- III. First Aid Training



# **Delivery, Storage and Transport**

## 11 Scope of Delivery

The standard delivery of the NivuFlow Mobile 750 comprises:

- Transmitter Type NivuFlow Mobile 750 (according to delivery documents)
- Ring magnet ZUB0 NFM MAGNET (Fig. 2-3)
- USB Stick
- Screwdriver for hexagon socket screws
- PU adhesive plates (two pieces; 31x17x3.5 mm) to avoid negative pressure in the case of a possible return (by air freight) to NIVUS (e.g. for maintenance)
- Magnetic base antenna (antennas are included only for versions with internal 2G/3G/4G modem)
- Padlock (only for Ex versions)
- Operating manual with declarations of conformity (printed or as a link to the NIVUS download centre); it contains all the necessary information for operating the NivuFlow Mobile.

Check additional accessories according to the order against the delivery note.

# 12 Inspection upon Receipt

Check the delivery for completeness and apparent intactness immediately after receipt. Report any transport damage immediately to the delivering carrier. Also send a written report to NIVUS GmbH in Eppingen.

Incomplete deliveries must be addressed in writing within two weeks to your responsible representative or directly to the head office in Eppingen.



#### Observe the two-week deadline

Complaints received later will not be recognised.

- Before the first use:
  - 1. Open the enclosure cover.
  - 2. If present, remove the PU adhesive plates (two pieces; 31x17x3.5 mm) on the right and left of the enclosure frame. (Fig. 15-1 Pos. 1). These were fitted prior to shipment (for air freight) to prevent the enclosure from closing and to eliminate the formation of vacuum in the event of extreme temperature fluctuations during the shipping phase.

## 13 Storage

Observe the minimum and maximum values for external conditions such as temperature and humidity according to Chapter "18 Specifications".

Protect the instrument from corrosive or organic solvent vapours, radioactive radiation and strong electromagnetic radiation.

**T**o store the device:

- 1. Remove rechargeable battery blocks.
- 2. If the hoop guards for mounting the Connector Box are fitted, remove them (if space is limited) and fit the rubber buffers instead.



#### **Rubber buffers**

Be sure to screw on the rubber buffers,

- so that the concealed screw-on plates on the back of the NFM do not get lost inside the screw-on channels; the screw-on plates are indispensable as they contain the fastening threads for the protective brackets and additionally serve to stabilise them on the NFM;
- because the rubber buffers are designed as shock protection for the NFM connections and protect them from possible damage.

## 14 Transport

Protect the NivuFlow Mobile from strong impacts, blows, shocks or vibrations by using appropriate safety measures such as straps or similar.

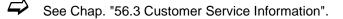
Otherwise, the same conditions apply with regard to external influences as for storage (see Chap. "13 Storage").

## 15 Return

In the event of a return, send the unit to NIVUS GmbH in Eppingen carriage paid and in the original packaging.

Items that have not been sufficiently franked will not be accepted!

In general, a return note (incl. RMA return number) must be requested from the NIVUS customer service before returning the goods. Without this RMA number, the incoming goods cannot be assigned accordingly.



Before shipment (for air freight):

- 1. Stick the PU adhesive plates (two pieces; 31x17x3.5 mm) on the right and left of the enclosure frame (Fig. 15-1 Pos. 1). This measure prevents the enclosure from closing and excludes vacuum formation during extreme temperature fluctuations.
- 2. For transport, place the NivuFlow Mobile safely in the original packaging.

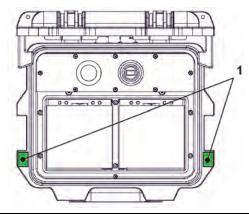
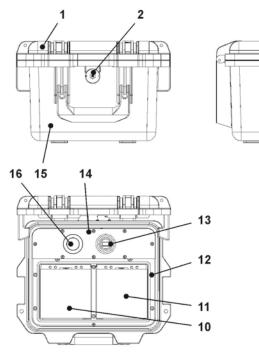


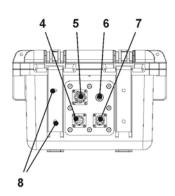
Fig. 15-1 Position to stick on the PU adhesive plates



# **Product Specification**

# 16 Product Construction and Overview





- 1 Enclosure cover
- 2 LED (status display) and Reed contact (wake-up via magnet)
- 3 Lock (both sides)
- 4 Sensor socket v2/h
- 5 Multifunction socket I/O
- 6 2G/3G/4G Antenna socket
- 7 Sensor socket v1
- 8 Mounting holes for spacer buffers or hoop guards (see also Chap. "22.2.6 Hoop guards")

3

- 9 Carrying handle
- 10 Left insertion compartment for rechargeable battery block
- 11 Right insertion compartment for rechargeable battery block (possible charging position for battery block)
- 12 Cover (not shown) over battery block with six captive hexagon socket screws
- 13 USB-A Interface
- 14 Transmitter NivuFlow Mobile 750 (IP67)
- 15 Enclosure (IP68 with closed enclosure cover)
- 16 Mobile phone SIM card slot (in connection with 2G/3G/4G antenna)

#### Fig. 16-1 Device construction NivuFlow Mobile 750 with enclosure

## 16.1 Enclosure dimensions

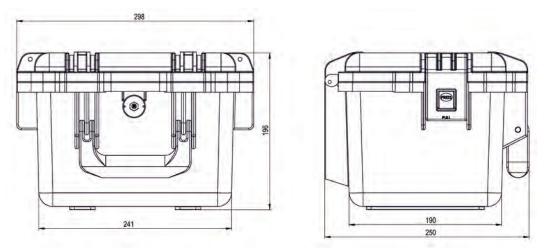


Fig. 16-2 Enclosure

## 16.2 Connectable Sensors/Devices

In the following illustration you will find an overview of the connectable sensors.

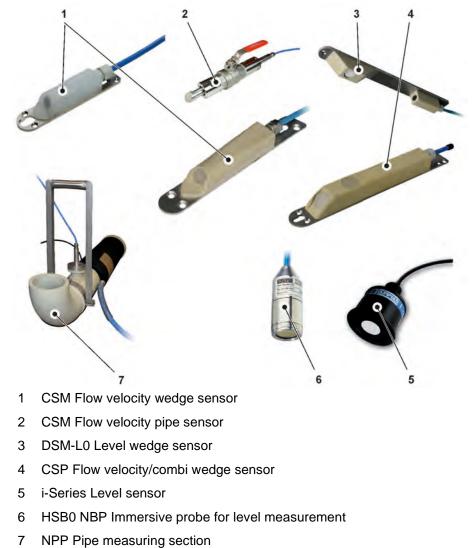


Fig. 16-3 Connectable Sensors/Devices



# 17 Device ID

The information in this instruction manual only applies to the device type indicated on the title page. The nameplates are attached to the side of the enclosure and contain the following information:

- Name and address NIVUS GmbH
- CE label
- Marking of the series and type with article number and serial number
- Year of manufacture: the first four digits of the serial number refer to the year of manufacture and the week number (2313....)
- Ex Protection Label
- Ambient conditions in operation

It is important for all queries and spare parts orders that the article number and serial number of the respective device are specified correctly. This is the only way to ensure proper and fast processing.



Fig. 17-1 Nameplate (Part 1) NivuFlow Mobile 750 (Example Ex Device)



Fig. 17-2 Nameplate (Part 2, only for Ex Devices) NivuFlow Mobile 750



#### Check nameplates

Check by means of the nameplates whether the supplied device corresponds with your order.

The Declarations of Conformity and the Type Examination Certificate(s) can be found at the end of this instruction manual.

# 18 Specifications

Measurement Principles       - Flow velocity measurement by means of high accurate, spatially allocated ultrasonic cross correlation         -Level measurement depending on sensor type via air or water ultrasonic transit time measurement, pressure probe or mA input for level measurement (2-wire level sensor)         Power Supply, internal       12x Rechargeable battery block 12 V / 14 Ah, VRLA-AGM         Enclosure       - Material: HPX high-performance synthetic resin         - Weight: approx. 4.7 kg (without rechargeable blocks and hoog guards)       - Protection: IP68 closed / IP67 with open enclosure cover         Transmitter:       - ATEX: TÜV 17 ATEX 196722 X         - IECE::       TUN18.0008X         - Di 2G Ex eb ib [b] mb IIB T4 Gb         Sensors:       - ATEX: TÜV 12 ATEX 087812         - ATEX::       TÜV 12 ATEX 087812         - IE or C+450 °C         Permanent Storage       -15 °C+450 °C         Permanet Storage       -15 °C+450 °C         Inputs       -2x 0/420 mA (active/passive)         -1: x 0: V120 mA (active/passive)       -1: x active digital input         -1: X 0: V120 mA (active/passive)       -1: X 0: Air active digital input         -1: X Connection socket for power adapter or alternative power supply       -1: X connection socket for power adapter or alternative power supply         Outputs       -1: X conection socket for power adapter or alternative power supply	cations	
AGMAGMEnclosure- Material: HPX high-performance synthetic resin - Weight: approx. 4.7 kg (without rechargeable blocks and hoop guards) - Protection: IP68 closed / IP67 with open enclosure coverEx Approvals (option) / other Approvals (option)Transmitter: - ATEX: TÜV 17 ATEX 196722 X - IECEx: TUN18.0008X 	Measurement Principles	<ul> <li>spatially allocated ultrasonic cross correlation</li> <li>Level measurement depending on sensor type via air or water ultrasonic transit time measurement, pressure probe</li> </ul>
• Weight: approx. 4.7 kg (without rechargeable blocks and hoop guards) • Protection: IP68 closed / IP67 with open enclosure cover         Ex Approvals (option)       • ATEX: TÜV 17 ATEX 196722 X • IECEx: TUN18.0008X         (a)       • ATEX: TÜV 17 ATEX 196722 X • IECEx: TUN18.0008X         (a)       • ATEX: TÜV 12 ATEX 087812         (a)       • ATEX: TÜV 12 ATEX 087812         (a)       • II 2G Ex eb ib [ib] mb IIB T4 Gb         Sensors: 	Power Supply, internal	
other Approvals (option).ATEX: TÜV 17 ATEX 196722 X .IECEx: TUN18.0008X (*) II 2G Ex eb ib [ib] mb IIB T4 Gb Sensors: .ATEX: TÜV 12 ATEX 087812 (*) II 2G Ex ib IIB T4 GbOperation Temperature.ATEX: TÜV 12 ATEX 087812 (*) II 2G Ex ib IIB T4 GbOperation Temperature.15 °C+50 °CPermanent Storage Temperature+45 °CMax. Humidity90 %, non-condensingUser IndicatorStatus LED (RGB)OperationMagnet switch; via WLAN with display and operating module (smartphone, tablet, notebook etc.)Inputs+2x 0/420 mA (active/passive) .1 x active digital input .1 x Offenetion socket for power adapter or alternative power supplyOutputs.1x Nonection socket for power adapter or alternative power supplyOutputs.1x Connection socket for power adapter or alternative power supplyCharging Socket with Rechargeable Battery Block1 min. to 60 min., time-cyclical or event-dependent 5 sec. to 60 min., continuous operationData Memory Lota Memory1 min. to 60 min., time-cyclical or event-dependent 5 sec. to 60 min., continuous operation	Enclosure	- Weight: approx. 4.7 kg (without rechargeable blocks and hoop guards)
Permanent Storage Temperature-15 °C+45 °CMax. Humidity90 %, non-condensingUser IndicatorStatus LED (RGB)OperationMagnet switch; via WLAN with display and operating module (smartphone, tablet, notebook etc.)Inputs-2x 0/420 mA (active/passive) - 1x 0/420 mA (passive) - 1x active digital input - 1x active digital input - 1x connection socket for power adapter or alternative power supplyOutputs-1x Analogue output 05 V / 010 V - 1x potential-free digital output as SPDT / bistable - 1x USB-A for read-out of measurement values via USB stickExternal Power Supply / Charging Socket with Rechargeable Battery Block1 min. to 60 min., time-cyclical or event-dependent 5 sec. to 60 min., continuous operationData MemoryInternal; 182.398 measurement cyclesData Transmission/ Communication- Via plug-in USB stick - Via WLAN	,	- ATEX: TÜV 17 ATEX 196722 X - IECEx: TUN18.0008X (Ex) II 2G Ex eb ib [ib] mb IIB T4 Gb Sensors: - ATEX: TÜV 12 ATEX 087812
TemperatureIt of child	<b>Operation Temperature</b>	-15 °C+50 °C
User IndicatorStatus LED (RGB)OperationMagnet switch; via WLAN with display and operating module (smartphone, tablet, notebook etc.)Inputs- 2x 0/420 mA (active/passive) - 1x 0/420 mA (passive) - 1x active digital input - 1x Connection socket for power adapter or alternative power supplyOutputs- 1x Analogue output 05 V / 010 V - 1x potential-free digital output as SPDT / bistable - 1x USB-A for read-out of measurement values via USB stickExternal Power Supply / Charging Socket with Rechargeable Battery Block1 min. to 60 min., time-cyclical or event-dependent 5 sec. to 60 min., continuous operationData Memory 	Temperature	
OperationMagnet switch; via WLAN with display and operating module (smartphone, tablet, notebook etc.)Inputs-2x 0/420 mA (active/passive) - 1x 0/420 mA (passive) - 1x active digital input - 1x connection socket for power adapter or alternative power supplyOutputs-1x Analogue output 05 V / 010 V - 1x potential-free digital output as SPDT / bistable - 1x USB-A for read-out of measurement values via USB stickExternal Power Supply / Charging Socket with Rechargeable Battery Block1 min. to 60 min., time-cyclical or event-dependent 5 sec. to 60 min., continuous operationData MemoryInternal; 182.398 measurement cyclesData Transmission/ Communication-Via WLAN	-	
Inspire of and point in a visual operating module (smartphone, tablet, notebook etc.)Inputs-2x 0/420 mA (active/passive) -1x 0/420 mA (passive) -1x active digital input -1x Connection socket for power adapter or alternative power supplyOutputs-1x Analogue output 05 V / 010 V -1x potential-free digital output as SPDT / bistable -1x USB-A for read-out of measurement values via USB stickExternal Power Supply / Charging Socket with Rechargeable Battery Block1 min. to 60 min., time-cyclical or event-dependent 5 sec. to 60 min., continuous operationData MemoryInternal; 182.398 measurement cyclesData Transmission/ Communication-Via WLAN		
- 1x 0/420 mA (passive) - 1x active digital input - 1x connection socket for power adapter or alternative power supplyOutputs- 1x Analogue output 05 V / 010 V - 1x potential-free digital output as SPDT / bistable - 1x USB-A for read-out of measurement values via USB stickExternal Power Supply / Charging Socket with Rechargeable Battery Block1x Connection socket for power adapter or alternative power supplyStorage Cycle1 min. to 60 min., time-cyclical or event-dependent 5 sec. to 60 min., continuous operationData MemoryInternal; 182.398 measurement cyclesData Transmission/ Communication- Via plug-in USB stick - Via WLAN		module (smartphone, tablet, notebook etc.)
I x potential-free digital output as SPDT / bistable - 1x USB-A for read-out of measurement values via USB stickExternal Power Supply / Charging Socket with Rechargeable Battery Block1x Connection socket for power adapter or alternative power supplyStorage Cycle1 min. to 60 min., time-cyclical or event-dependent 5 sec. to 60 min., continuous operationData MemoryInternal; 182.398 measurement cyclesData Transmission/ Communication- Via plug-in USB stick - Via WLAN	Inputs	<ul> <li>1x 0/420 mA (passive)</li> <li>1x active digital input</li> <li>1x Connection socket for power adapter or alternative</li> </ul>
Charging Socket with Rechargeable Battery Blockpower supplyStorage Cycle1 min. to 60 min., time-cyclical or event-dependent 5 sec. to 60 min., continuous operationData MemoryInternal; 182.398 measurement cyclesData Transmission/ Communication- Via plug-in USB stick - Via WLAN	Outputs	<ul> <li>1x potential-free digital output as SPDT / bistable</li> <li>1x USB-A for read-out of measurement values via USB</li> </ul>
Data Memory       Internal; 182.398 measurement cycles         Data Transmission/       - Via plug-in USB stick         - Via WLAN	Charging Socket with Rechargeable Battery Block	
Data Transmission/     - Via plug-in USB stick       Communication     - Via WLAN	Storage Cycle	
Data Transmission/     - Via plug-in USB stick       Communication     - Via WLAN	Data Memory	Internal; 182.398 measurement cycles
		- Via WLAN



Charger	- Input voltage 100240 V AC / 5060 Hz / 50 VA
	- Protection Class II
	- Overvoltage Category II
	- Pollution Degree 2
	- Ambient Temperature 0 °C+40 °C

## Tab. 2 Specifications

#### Transducers



The structure and description of the associated sensors as well as their technical data can be found in the corresponding instructions or technical descriptions.

# **19 Equipment**

## **19.1 Device Versions**

The portable transmitter is manufactured in different versions. The table below provides an overview on the different versions. The table below provides an overview on the different versions. Not all variants are available in all markets.

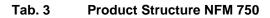
The exact device type can be specified by means of the article number.

NFM-	Version						
	07500	Portable flow transmitter for open channels and part filled or full pipes; function extension through software licences					
		000	Standard device				
		E00	With ATEX Approval, Zone 1				
	0750G	Portable flow measurement transmitter for open channels and part filled or full pipes, with remote data transmission; function extension through software licences					
		0E0	With internal modem; modem card Europe <sup>*1</sup> ;				
			Incl. Antenna				
		0U0	With internal modem; modem card AMS <sup>*2)</sup> ;				
			Incl. Antenna				
		0G0	With internal modem; modem card Global *3);				
			Incl. Antenna				
		0EG	With internal modem; modem card Europe <sup>*1)</sup> ;				
			Incl. Antenna; Incl. NIVUS Connectivity				
		0UG	With internal modem; modem card AMS <sup>*2)</sup> ;				
			Incl. Antenna; Incl. NIVUS Connectivity				
		0GG	With internal modem; modem card Global *3);				
			Incl. Antenna; Incl. NIVUS Connectivity				
		EE0	With ATEX Approval, Zone 1				
			With internal modem; modem card Europe <sup>*1</sup> );				
			Incl. Antenna				
		EU0	With ATEX Approval, Zone 1				
			With internal modem; modem card AMS <sup>*2</sup> ;				
			Incl. Antenna				
		EG0	With ATEX Approval, Zone 1				
			With internal modem; modem card Global *3);				
			Incl. Antenna				

EE	With ATEX Approval, Zone 1 With internal modem; modem card Europe <sup>*1</sup> ; Incl. Antenna; Incl. NIVUS Connectivity
EU	<ul> <li>With ATEX Approval, Zone 1</li> <li>With internal modem; modem card AMS <sup>*2</sup>;</li> <li>Incl. Antenna; Incl. NIVUS Connectivity</li> </ul>
EG	
NFM-	

<sup>\*1</sup> Areas of use: Europe, Middle East, Africa, Korea, Thailand, India

- <sup>\*2</sup> Areas of application: Latin America, Australia, New Zealand, Taiwan
- \*3 Areas of use: Global





Accessories see Chapter "60 Accessories".

## **19.2 Add-On Function Licences**

The transmitter can be equipped with supplementary functions at extra charge. The following function extensions are currently available as (software) licences:

- FTP/SMTP client for data transmission via FTP server (*NFM LIZENZ FTP*), see Chap. "43 Parameter Menu Communication": **>FTP**< / **>E-Mail**<
- Data transmission extended to determine the data depth (NFM LIZENZ ERW) see Chap. "41.3 Menu Data Memory": >Data Depth<</li>
- Data transmission expert to determine the data depth (*NFM LIZENZ EXP*) see Chap. "41.3 Menu Data Memory": >Data Depth<</li>



The functions are activated according to Chap. "42.5.5 Feature Unlock".



# **Functional Description**

# 20 Areas of Use

The NivuFlow Mobile 750 is a portable measuring system for flow measurement. The NivuFlow Mobile is designed mainly for use in the measurement of slightly to heavily contaminated, aqueous liquids of the most varied compositions.

It is used in part filled and full flumes, channels and pipes of the most varied geometries and dimensions.

An overview on connectable sensors/probes can be found in Chapter "16.2 Connectable Sensors/Devices".

# 21 Functional Principles

## 21.1 Flow Velocity Measurement

## 21.1.1 Cross Correlation

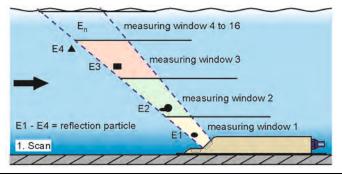


#### Note on the Ultrasound Reflection Principle

The flow velocity measurement method is based on the ultrasound reflection principle. Therefore, it is indispensable for the function of the system that particles (dirt particles, gas bubbles or similar) are present in the water. These particles reflect the ultrasonic signal emitted by the sensor.

The transducer, which is inclined in the direction of flow, works as a velocity sensor. For this purpose, a short ultrasonic signal beam is irradiated into the measurement medium at a defined angle. All particles in the measurement path (air, dirt particles, suspended particles) reflect parts of the ultrasonic signal. Depending on the size and shape of the particle, this produces a special ultrasonic reflection signal.

The multitude of reflected signals results in a reflection pattern (see Fig. 21-1). This pattern is received back by the transducer, converted into electrical signals and loaded into a digital signal processor (DSP) contained in the sensor.



#### Fig. 21-1 Situation at first signal reception

After a defined time, a second ultrasonic pulse is irradiated into the medium. The newly received reflection signal is also loaded into the DSP.

Different flow velocities prevail at different flow heights (flow velocity profile).

The reflecting particles have thus moved on to different distances from the first measurement point, depending on their height. This creates a shifted image of the reflection pattern (see Fig. 21-2).

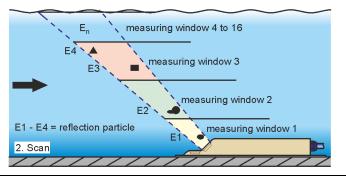
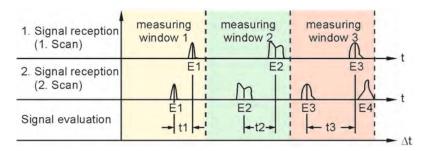


Fig. 21-2 Situation at second signal reception

The two reflection patterns are checked for their similarities in the DSP using cross-correlation methods. All signals that cannot be clearly identified (new particles, rotated particles) are discarded, leaving two shifted signal patterns that are similar to each other.

Up to 16 measurement windows are overlaid on these two images, depending on the previously performed height measurement.



### Fig. 21-3 Echo signal formation and evaluation

The flow velocity is determined in each measurement window on the basis of the transmission angle, the temporal distance between the two transmission signals and the difference in the signal pattern.

The mathematical stringing together of the individual calculated flow velocities results in the velocity profile of the acoustic path.

This measured velocity profile is shown directly in the display of the NivuFlow.

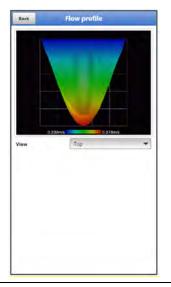


Fig. 21-4 Measured flow profile in the display

If the calming distance at the measuring point is sufficient, a three-dimensional flow distribution (see Fig. 21-4) can be calculated. This is based on the geometric data of the channel and the velocity distribution.



For asymmetrical flow profiles or structured profiles, the use of several flow velocity sensors is recommended. The positions of the sensors entered in the transmitter are thereby taken into account with their individual vertical V-profile in the 3D overall profile and also displayed.

Based on the positions of the measured gate velocities and taking into account the channel shape and dimensions, the exact flow rate is calculated, displayed and output by means of scientifically determined hydraulic models stored in the device.

## 21.2 Level Measurement

#### 21.2.1 2-wire Level Sensor

For level measurement, 4...20 mA 2-wire sensors can be connected to the data NFM directly or via a junction box, which are supplied by the NivuFlow Mobile 750 (e.g. NivuBar Plus or i-Series sensor).



#### Measurement Ranges of i-Series Sensors

The i-Series sensors have pre-programmed measurement ranges. Observe the exact specifications in the instruction manual for i-Series sensors. The i-Sensor can also be put into operation without a HART modem. Enter the max. possible measuring span of the sensor in the "Value at 20 mA" parameter.

Enter the max. possible measuring span of the sensor in the "Value at 20 mA" parameter. Depending on the mounting height of the sensor, a negative offset must also be set.

	i-3	i-6	i-10	i-15
Distance to sensor face in [m] at	3.0	6.0	10.0	15.0
4 mA (empty) 0 %				
Distance to sensor face in [m] at	0.125	0.300	0.300	0.500
20 mA (full) 100 %				
Max. possible measurement span (value	2.875	5.7	9.7	14.5
at 20 mA) in [m]				

Tab. 4 Measurement Span of i-Series Sensors

#### 21.2.2 Water-Ultrasound

The sensors type CSP-V2H1 and CSP-V2U1 are equipped with a horizontal transducer for level measurement according to the water-ultrasonic transit time method.

The time between sending and receiving an impulse reflecting on the water surface is measured.

$$h_1 = \frac{1}{2} \times (c \times t_1)$$

• with:

- h = Filling Level
- c = Sound Transit Time
- t<sub>1</sub> = Time between transmit and receive signal

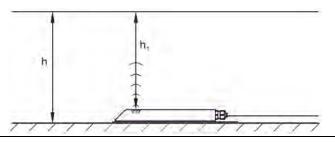


Fig. 21-5 Determined level

At a medium temperature of 20 °C, the sound transit time in water is 1480 m/s.

The temperature-dependent deviation is 0.23 % per Kelvin.

In order to realise a level measurement accurate to the millimetre, the medium temperature is therefore permanently determined. With the determined temperature, the sound propagation time is corrected for calculation.

The fixed height value is added to the determined value  $h_1$ . This results in the total flow height h.

## 21.2.3 Air-Ultrasound

The level measurement via air ultrasound is carried out from above using a non-contact air ultrasonic sensor type DSM-L0. This sensor is used for the measurement of low levels. The level sensor must be installed exactly in the middle of the channel crown,  $(\pm 2^{\circ})$  parallel to the water surface.

Analogous to the water-ultrasonic transit time method, a signal is sent, but here through the air in the direction of the water surface, and reflected from there. The measured transit time gives the distance of the sensor to the water surface and thus the level of the medium.

Since the air temperature can lead to deviations in the transit time, this is determined and included in the internal calculation by the transmitter.

### 21.2.4 Pressure

The sensor CSM-V1D0 generally works with a hydrostatic level measurement and the CSP-V2D0/V2U1 sensors can optionally be equipped with an additional hydrostatic level measurement.

The piezoresistive pressure sensor works according to the relative pressure principle. The pressure of the stationary water column above the sensor is, depending on the density of the liquid, directly proportional to the filling level. Fluctuations in atmospheric air pressure are compensated for using a little air tube. This air tube is integrated in the sensor cable. The pressure sensor makes it possible to determine the flow height even if the sensor is installed off-centre (to the canal bottom).

The pressure sensor is calibrated during commissioning by entering a manually determined reference value. The height due to sensor mounting is also added.

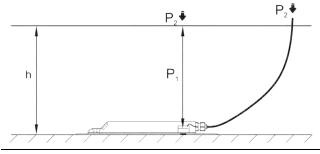


Fig. 21-6 Determined level



# **Installation and Connection**

# 22 General Installation Information

#### WARNING Check danger due to explosive gases



Before starting assembly, installation and maintenance work, be sure to check that all regulations on safety at work have been observed and that there is no possible risk of explosive gases. Use a gas warner for the check.

When working in the sewer system, make sure that no electrostatic charge can occur:

- Avoid unnecessary movements to reduce the building-up of static charges.
- Discharge any static electricity present on your body before you start installing the sensor.

Disregarding may result in personal injury or damage to the system.

## 22.1 Mounting Place

#### The following precautions must be taken at the mounting place for safe installation:

- Protect the transmitter from direct sunlight. If necessary install a sunshade.
- Observe the permissible ambient temperature (see Chap. "18 Specifications").
- Do not expose the transmitter and the connected sensors to strong vibrations or mechanical shocks.

#### Necessarily avoid when selecting the mounting place:

- Corrosive chemicals or gases
- Radioactive radiation
- Installation close to footpaths or travel ways

## 22.2 Before Installation

#### CAUTION Rope down the instrument only with suitable safety belts



The instrument may only be lowered into shafts using the carrying handle and suitable straps, ropes or similar.

Lowering the unit by the sensor cable is not permitted and can lead to cable breakage, leaking plug connection or tearing off the transmitter.

### 22.2.1 PU Adhesive Plates on the Enclosure Frame

Before using the NivuFlow Mobile 750 for the first time, make sure that the PU adhesive plates on the enclosure frame have already been removed. If not, remove and clean the enclosure frame if necessary.



See Chapter "12 Inspection upon Receipt".

## 22.2.2 Gaskets

- Check the gaskets on the enclosure cover. Before closing the enclosure cover, make absolutely sure that the gasket is clean and undamaged. Therefore:
  - 1. Remove foreign bodies and dirt.

- 2. Replace defective gaskets.
- 3. Treat the seals with silicone grease if necessary.



#### Gaskets

Damage to equipment caused by leaking or defective gaskets shall be excluded from the liability of NIVUS GmbH.

See also Chap. "56.2 Maintenance Tasks".

### 22.2.3 Securing the Instrument

Secure the transmitter against being washed away. When installing the transmitter in shafts or channels that are at risk of flooding, it must be secured against being washed away unintentionally (use a suspension bracket, plastic/stainless steel cable, chain or similar).

### 22.2.4 Connection Sockets

Screw open, unused connection sockets on the back of the instrument with the attached covers to protect against dirt or against impacts before installation.

The protection class of the (closed) device is IP68 even with open connection sockets. Damaged or lost covers can be reordered from NIVUS at extra costs.

#### 22.2.5 Padlock

Secure the transmitter for operation in Ex areas with the supplied padlock for compliance with the legal requirements (see Declaration of Conformity).

If a transmitter is already suitably protected in another way, the padlock can be dispensed with. The responsibility for this lies with the operator.

### 22.2.6 Hoop guards

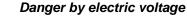
The optionally available hoop guards *NFM0 ZSBL IRE*, which can be screwed onto the rear of the NivuFlow Mobile (holes see Fig. 16-1 Pos. 8), have two different functions.

- On the one hand, they protect the sensor plugs on the back of the NivuFlow Mobile when placed in the shaft. If the device is pulled out of the shaft with a shaft hook or similar and pulled over the edge of the shaft/road surface, the sensor plugs may be subjected to excessive mechanical stress and may even break off. In installation situations where the device is placed on the floor, on a table or similar, there is unlikely to be a strong mechanical load, which is why the hoop guards are not required.
- Secondly, the hoop guards are used to attach the Connector Box (see Chap. "28 Connecting the Connector Box for Inputs/Outputs").

# 23 Electrical Installation/Power Supply

### 23.1 General Information on the Power Supply

## WARNING





Remove the rechargeable battery blocks from the device. If currently there is connection to the mains via the multifunction socket, disconnect it. When working on the electrical connections, there is a risk of electric shock. Observe the electrical data given on the nameplate.



Disregarding may lead to personal injury.



#### Note

Observe the national installation instructions.

Make sure that the following requirements are met:

- 1. Please note that installation may only be carried out by qualified personnel.
- 2. For the electrical installation, comply with the legal regulations of the respective country (such as VDE 0100 in Germany).
- 3. Follow further (country-specific) legal standards, regulations and technical codes.
- 4. Complete the installation of the transmitter and the sensors before applying the operating voltage. Check whether the installation is correct.

 $\checkmark$  You can find a description on how to connect the sensors starting on page 44.

## CAUTION Do not loosen screws



Do not loosen any screws on the transmitter other than the captive hexagon socket screws of the battery compartment cover!

Keep the battery compartment closed during operation.

## 23.2 Rechargeable Battery Block

The NivuFlow Mobile can be operated with only one rechargeable battery block, but two battery blocks are recommended for transmitter operation to ensure the maximum possible battery life.



Rechargeable battery blocks can be purchased from NIVUS (see Chap. "60 Accessories").

The rechargeable battery is placed in the battery compartment. A second slot is provided directly next to it for a second battery block. Which slot is used when using only one rechargeable battery is freely selectable, but restrictions must be expected in charging mode:

- In charging mode, only the battery block in the right-hand slot is charged and only up to approx. 75 %.
- In **battery mode**, the battery block with the higher charge level (regardless of the slot) is used until both are at the same voltage level, then both are used simultaneously.

In addition, in the menu >Battery (12V)< the battery type used or the number of rechargeable batteries installed should be entered so that the remaining battery power is correctly displayed in the menu >System< / >Information<.

The battery compartment is closed with a cover and six captive hexagon socket screws.



#### Installation of Spare Parts / Wearing Parts

The use of spare/wear parts (e.g. rechargeable battery blocks) that are not approved by NIVUS is generally not permitted.

Non-compliance may have negative consequences in terms of warranty and liability. See Chap. "5 Warranty" and "6 Disclaimer".



## Do not modify batteries or expose them to fire

Do not disassemble, modify or damage the rechargeable batteries to avoid leakage, fire or explosion.

Do not heat the batteries above 50 °C and avoid contact with open fire.

Disregarding may lead to personal injury.

## 23.2.1 Removing/installing the battery block

## WARNING



The battery pack may **only** be removed/installed **outside** the Ex area. **Never within** Ex areas.

Risk of explosion when removing/installing the battery block in Ex areas

When removing the battery block, make sure that the poles are not short-circuited by an external object. This could cause very high short-circuit currents to flow, which could lead to excessive heat or fire and destruction of the rechargeable battery block.

Observe the specifications on the rechargeable battery block.

The battery pack can also be replaced in wet weather and rain. The battery compartment is completely separate from the electronic part of the transmitter.



## **Procedure**:

- 1. Loosen the six captive hexagon socket screws of the cover.
- 2. Remove the cover.
- 3. Take out the inserted battery pack on the grip strap.
- 4. When refitting the battery block, put on the cover and hand-tighten the captive hexagon socket screws of the cover.

## 23.2.2 Charging the battery block

The battery pack is usually delivered empty and must be charged **before first use**.

NIVUS recommends charging outside the device using one of the NIVUS chargers to ensure 100 % charging power. When installed, the battery pack is only charged up to approx. 75 %.

## WARNING



Risk of explosion when removing/installing and charging the battery block in Ex areas

The battery pack may **only** be removed/installed and charged **outside** the Ex area. **Never within** the Ex area, as explosion protection is not guaranteed here.



## Power Adapter/Charger NFM0 ZSNT AC / Charger NFM0 ZLAD V2

There are the following three options for charging a battery pack

- Power adapter/charger NFM0 ZSNT AC (Fig. 23-1 Pos. 1) in connection with charging tray NFM0 ZLAD, when the battery is outside of the NivuFlow Mobile (see "Charging the removed battery block": "Procedure using power adapter/charger NFM0 ZSNT AC / charging tray NFM0 ZLAD" starting on Page 39) (Combination no longer available as an accessory from NIVUS)
- Charger NFM0 ZLAD V2, when the battery is outside of the NivuFlow Mobile (see "Charging the removed battery block": "Procedure using charger NFM0 ZLAD V2" starting on Page 40)
- Power adapter/charger NFM0 ZSNT AC (Fig. 23-1 Pos. 1), when the battery is inserted into the NivuFlow Mobile (see "Charging the inserted battery block" on Page 39 or Chap. "23.2.4 Operation/Charging with direct connection to mains power")

The above variants are (partly) available for a fee from the NIVUS GmbH (see Chap. "60 Accessories"). Observe the specifications on the respective power adapter/charger.

**Permissible charging temperature** for the rechargeable battery block VRLA-AGM: 0...+40 °C

The use of chargers of other types can lead to the destruction of the rechargeable battery (e.g. through cell leakage, explosion, etc.).



- 1 Power adapter/charger with connection cable for the multifunction socket on the NFM or charging tray *NFM0 ZLAD*
- 2 Indicator LED for charging status

Fig. 23-1 Power adapter/charger NFM0 ZSNT AC

- $\Rightarrow$ 
  - When connecting the connection cable, be sure to observe Chapter "25 10-pole/18-pole Plugs".

Before connecting or disconnecting the mains adapter/charger *NFM0 ZSNT AC* (Fig. 23-1 Pos. 1) (if necessary with charging tray *NFM0 ZLAD*) or the charger *NFM0 ZLAD V2* to or from a battery pack, first pull out the mains plug (disconnect from the mains voltage). The charging status is indicated with the built-in LED (Fig. 23-1 Pos. 2).

Light colour/indication	Meaning
Yellow	The rechargeable battery is being charged
Green	Trickle charge
LED not lit	Reverse polarity, short circuit or no mains connection; fuse in the unit has blown *1)

## Tab. 5 Light colours of the LED for *NFM0 ZSNT AC* and *NFM0 ZLAD V2*

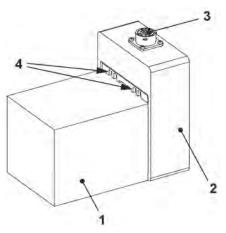
<sup>\*1)</sup> If the condition persists, contact the NIVUS customer service (see Chap. "56.3 Customer Service Information").

## Charging the inserted battery block

See Chapter "23.2.4 Operation/Charging with direct connection to mains power".

## Charging the removed battery block

- Procedure using power adapter/charger NFM0 ZSNT AC / charging tray NFM0 ZLAD:
  - 1. Place the charging tray in a protected, dry place on a stable, horizontal surface. Make sure that the charging tray itself is also dry.
  - 2. Take appropriate measures to ensure that no unauthorised persons have access to the units during the charging process.
  - 3. Insert the battery pack (Fig. 23-2 Pos. 1) "Iying on its back" (contacts on top) into the charging tray (Fig. 23-2 Pos. 2).
- When connecting, be sure to observe chapter "25 10-pole/18-pole Plugs"!
  - 4. Connect the power adapter/charger (with connection cable for the multifunction socket) via the charging socket (Fig. 23-2 Pos. 3) and connect to the mains voltage. The battery block is charged via the charging contacts (Fig. 23-2 Pos. 4). Note the light colour/indication (see Tab. 5) of the LED on the power adapter/charger.
  - 5. At the end of the charging process, to avoid a short circuit at the charging contacts/poles, first disconnect the power adapter/charger from the mains voltage, then remove the battery pack.



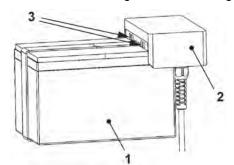


- 1 Rechargeable battery block ("lying on its back" contacts on top plugged)
- 2 Charging tray NFM0 ZLAD
- 3 Charging socket to connect the power adapter/charger NFM0 ZSNT AC
- 4 Charging contacts

## Fig. 23-2 Battery block in the charging tray

Procedure using charger NFM0 ZLAD V2:

- 1. Place the battery pack in a protected, dry place on a stable, horizontal surface "lying on its back". Ensure that the contacts of the battery pack and the charger are dry.
- 2. Take appropriate measures to ensure that no unauthorised persons have access to the units during the charging process.
- 3. Plug the charger (Fig. 23-3 Pos. 2) onto the battery block (Fig. 23-3 Pos. 1) "lying on its back" (charging contacts at the top).
- 4. Connect the charger's power supply unit to the mains voltage. The battery block is charged via the charging contacts (Fig. 23-3 Pos. 3). Note the light colour/indication (see Tab. 5) of the LED on the charger.
- 5. At the end of the charging process, to avoid a short circuit at the charging contacts/poles, first disconnect the power adapter from the mains voltage, then disconnect the charger from the charging contacts of the battery pack.



- 1 Rechargeable battery block ("lying on its back" contacts on top plugged)
- 2 Charger NFM0 ZLAD V2
- 3 Charging contacts of the battery block

#### Fig. 23-3 Battery block with charger

Over time, the **battery block** loses its **maximum capacity**. This affects the battery life, which cannot be taken into account by the battery life calculation integrated in the NivuFlow Mobile. At high or low ambient temperatures as well as longer service life, the capacity of the battery block used is reduced.

Tips to extend battery life

- Store the battery at room temperature:
  - Higher temperatures lead to faster battery ageing.
  - Lower temperatures lead to a loss of capacity.
- Store battery fully charged; fully charge every 6...12 months.
- Store the battery "lying on its back" contacts on top.
- Keep the rechargeable battery clean (dust-free) and dry.

# !

## Rechargeable Battery Life

Rechargeable battery blocks are wearing parts and must be replaced when the charging capacity decreases significantly. The battery life depends on the frequency of use.

Note the previous "Tips to extend battery life".



## Measurement

The battery should be charged before each NivuFlow Mobile measurement.

Unused battery packs must be removed from the battery compartment after the last measurement and stored in a dry, frost-free room (see also "Tips to extend battery life").



## Installation of Spare Parts / Wearing Parts

The use of spare/wear parts (e.g. rechargeable batteries) that are not approved by NIVUS will invalidate the warranty.



## Disposal of the battery block

Always ensure that the battery blocks are disposed of in an environmentally friendly manner.

Used battery packs can be returned to the manufacturer or handed in at suitable collection points.

## 23.2.3 Operation/charging via an alternative voltage source

## WARNING



The battery pack may **only** be removed/installed and charged **outside** the Ex area. **Never within** Ex areas.

The NivuFlow Mobile can also be powered by alternative voltage sources (e.g. external rechargeable batteries, solar panels, supply via an external power supply unit) via the multifunction socket.

Risk of explosion when charging the battery pack in Ex areas



Explosion hazard during operation with direct external power supply in Ex areas



The device may **only** be operated **outside** the Ex area with direct **external** power supply. **Never within** Ex areas.

In addition to operation, the battery block in the right-hand slot is also charged here. However, only up to approx. 75 % of the total charging capacity, which is why charging the battery pack outside of the NivuFlow Mobile is recommended by NIVUS (see Chapter "23.2.2 Charging the battery block").



When connecting, be sure to observe chapter "25 10-pole/18-pole Plugs"!

NIVUS offers a special 2-wire connection cable (*NFM0 ZVER PS*) for the alternative power supply with open cable ends on one side and plug for the multifunction socket on the other side.



The voltage input on the NivuFlow Mobile operates from 12...14.5 V and is protected against short-term overvoltage, overcurrent and reverse polarity.



#### Battery slots when charging/discharging

In charging mode, only the battery block in the right-hand slot is charged.

In **battery mode** of the rechargeable battery blocks, the battery block with the higher charge level (regardless of the slot) is used until both are at the same voltage level, then both are used simultaneously.

## 23.2.4 Operation/Charging with direct connection to mains power

The NivuFlow Mobile can also be operated directly on a mains voltage of 100...240 V AC by means of the combined power supply unit/charger *NFM0 ZSNT AC* (see Fig. 23-1).



Explosion hazard during operation with direct mains power connection in Ex areas



The device may **only** be operated **outside** the Ex area with direct mains power connection. **Never within** Ex areas.

In addition to operation, the battery block in the right-hand slot is also charged here. However, only up to approx. 75 % of the total charging capacity, which is why charging the battery pack outside of the NivuFlow Mobile is recommended by NIVUS (see Chapter "23.2.2 Charging the battery block").



Risk of explosion when charging the battery pack in Ex areas



The battery pack may **only** be removed/installed and charged **outside** the Ex area. **Never within** Ex areas.

To charge, insert the battery pack to be charged into the right-hand battery slot and connect the plug of the mains adapter/charger (Fig. 23-1) to the multifunction socket of the NivuFlow Mobile. The battery pack can remain in the NivuFlow Mobile during mains operation, which charges it and also serves as a buffer in the event of a mains failure.



## Battery slots when charging/discharging

In charging mode, only the battery block in the right-hand slot is charged.

In **battery mode** of the rechargeable battery blocks, the battery block with the higher charge level (regardless of the slot) is used until both are at the same voltage level, then both are used simultaneously.

## 24 Installation of Sensors

This chapter describes the sensors that can be used and their usual locations. The exact description for mounting the sensors is included in the relevant mounting instructions.



## Note

During assembly work, ensure that all work safety regulations are observed.

## 24.1 Sensor Installation Principles

The placement of the sensors on the system is decisive for the reliability of the measurement results. Therefore, care must be taken to ensure good hydraulic conditions and a sufficient calming section at the installation location. The sensor types and their mounting must be determined individually, depending on the measuring point.



The conditions for selecting a calming section and mounting the sensors are described in the respective installation instructions.

The measurement place must be parameterised before installation. The corresponding preparation of the measurement place and its dimensions can be taken from the documents of the respective facility.

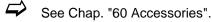


The parameterisation of the measurement places is described in Chapter "Setting Parameters" starting on page 75.

## 25 10-pole/18-pole Plugs

## 25.1 Use at NIVUS

In conjunction with the NivuFlow Mobile devices and their interfaces on the rear (see Fig. 2-4 on page 14) NIVUS use 10-pole and 18-pole plugs for connection to the multifunction socket and the two sensor sockets. These can be the sensors, the power supply/charger *NFM0 ZSNT AC*, the Connector Box or also pre-assembled cables for overvoltage protection, external inputs/outputs or an external power supply.



## 25.2 Special Features and Handling

The connectors for the multifunction and sensor sockets are designed in such a way that they can only be plugged and screwed together with the sockets in a certain position.

However, the advantage of this unmistakable positioning also means that defects can occur if handled incorrectly, such as breaking pins off.

Therefore, proceed as follows when plugging in (valid for both types: 10-pole and 18-pole):

- 1. Place the plug on the socket so that the wide "nose" and the corresponding rectangular recess can be plugged into each other **with a positive fit** (Fig. 25-1 Pos. 1 in colour).
- 2. Grip the plug only at the **front** ring (Fig. 25-1 Pos. 2) and screw it closed: The pins are pulled into the corresponding openings, the plug is firmly connected to the socket, but the internal components of the plug are not twisted.



When **unscrewing**, proceed in reverse order: Grip the plug only at the front ring (Fig. 25-1 Pos. 2) and unscrew it, the plug-socket connection is released, and pull the plug out to the rear **without turning** it.

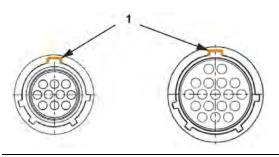


Fig. 25-1 Structure of the connectors (10-pole/18-pole)



Fig. 25-2 Turning the front ring of the plugs (10-pole/18-pole)

## 26 Connection of Sensors

## 26.1 Cable for Sensor Connection

The sensors are equipped ex works with a permanently connected cable.

## 26.2 Connecting Sensors

List of connectable flow velocity and level sensors see Chapter "16.2 Connectable Sensors/Devices".

## 26.2.1 Connection of Sensors directly to NivuFlow Mobile

When connecting, be sure to observe chapter "25 10-pole/18-pole Plugs".

The sensors are connected to the rear of the NivuFlow Mobile device at the v1, v2/h or Multi I/O sockets. A total of three sensors can be connected directly to the NivuFlow Mobile at the same time.

The following can be connected directly max.

 one flow velocity sensor CSM/CSP/NPP (Fig. 26-1 / Fig. 26-2), one level sensor DSM-L0 (Fig. 26-4) (not if a NPP is used) and one level sensor i-Series/NivuBar Plus (Fig. 26-5)

or

 one flow velocity sensor CSM/CSP (Fig. 26-1) and one second flow velocity sensor CSM/CSP (Fig. 26-3) and one level sensor i-Series/NivuBar Plus (Fig. 26-5)



Fig. 26-1 Connection of CSM or CSP flow velocity sensors

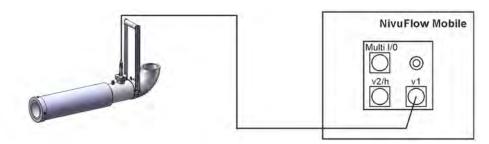


Fig. 26-2 Connection NIVUS Pipe Profiler NPP



Fig. 26-3 Connection 2nd flow velocity sensor CSM or CSP (if used, DSM-L0 level sensor not connectable)



Fig. 26-4 Connection of DSM-L0 level sensor

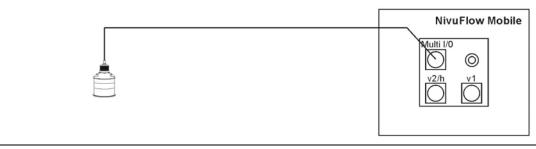


Fig. 26-5 Connection of i-Series and NivuBar Plus level sensors



#### Connecting flow velocity sensors via the adapter box 26.2.2

When connecting, be sure to observe chapter "25 10-pole/18-pole Plugs".

When using an adapter box (NFM0 ZAB2 VKK), up to three flow velocity sensors (3-path measurement) and the level sensors mentioned in Chapter "26.2.1 Connection of Sensors directly to NivuFlow Mobile" can be connected to the NivuFlow Mobile 750.

In this case, two of the three v-sensors are connected to the adapter box (Fig. 26-6) and the third is connected directly to the NivuFlow Mobile 750 transmitter at socket v1 as shown in Fig. 26-1. An i-Series/NivuBar Plus level sensor is connected to the Multi I/O socket as shown in Fig. 26-5.

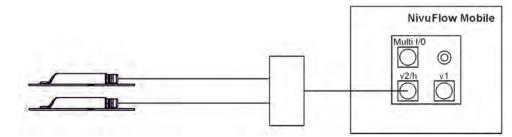
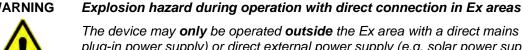


Fig. 26-6 Connecting two flow velocity sensors via the adapter box

#### **Overvoltage Protection Measures** 26.3

For effective protection of the NivuFlow Mobile with external power supply, it is necessary to secure the unit by means of overvoltage protection devices.

#### WARNING



The device may **only** be operated **outside** the Ex area with a direct mains connection (e.g. plug-in power supply) or direct external power supply (e.g. solar power supply). Never within Ex areas.

When using a **plug-in power supply unit**, NIVUS recommends the types EnerPro 220Tr / 20kA or EnerPro 220Tr / 5kA (Fig. 26-7) for the mains side.

For direct external power supply via 12 V DC (e.g. for solar power supply), use the types DataPro 2x1 12V/12V-11mH-Tr(N) for non-Ex areas. (Fig. 26-8).



See Chap. "60 Accessories".

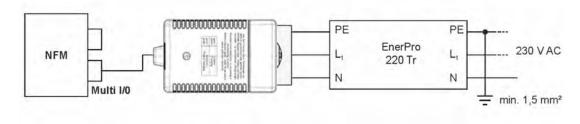


Fig. 26-7 Overvoltage protection for power supply AC general

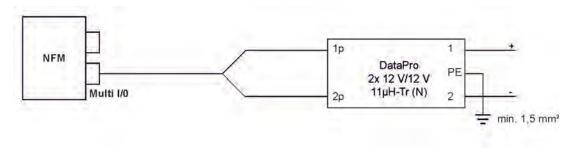


Fig. 26-8 Overvoltage protection for power supply DC general

## 27 Single external Connection for Inputs/Outputs

If, in addition to the flow velocity/level measurement by the connected sensors, another sensor or actuator is to be connected to the NivuFlow Mobile via the inputs/outputs, this can be done directly with the connection cables for the multifunction socket. Different cables are available depending on the intended use. All are fitted with open cable ends on one side and a plug for the multifunction socket on the other side.

- When connecting, be sure to observe chapter "25 10-pole/18-pole Plugs".
- Article numbers see Chap. "60 Accessories".
- For more than one external connection see Chap. "28 Connecting the Connector Box for Inputs/Outputs".

## 28 Connecting the Connector Box for Inputs/Outputs

A Connector Box (Fig. 28-1 Pos. 6) is used if, in addition to the flow velocity/level sensors on the NivuFlow Mobile 750 (Fig. 28-1 Pos. 1), more than one sensor or actuator is to be connected via the inputs/outputs.

For only one external connection see Chap. "27 Single external Connection for Inputs/Outputs".



## **Connector Box Fastening options**

The Connector Box can either be mounted directly on the NivuFlow Mobile in conjunction with the hoop guards (Fig. 28-1 Pos. 2) or attached/stored at another location.



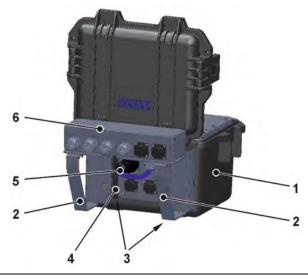


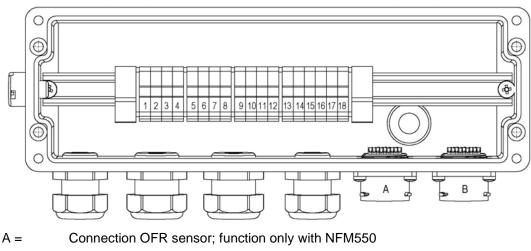
Fig. 28-1 NFM with Connector Box (principle)

Procedure for fastening the Connector Box on the NivuFlow Mobile:

1. Unscrew the rubber buffers (not shown) on the back of the NivuFlow Mobile (Fig. 28-1 Pos. 1).

The two screw-on plates (Fig. 28-1 Pos. 3) (now loose) in the screw-on channels (Fig. 28-1 Pos. 4) and the rubber buffers are needed again in the next step.

- 2. Attach the hoop guards (Fig. 28-1 Pos. 2) and the screw-on plates to the NivuFlow Mobile with the rubber buffers.
- 3. Fasten the Connector Box (Fig. 28-1 Pos. 6) to the hoop guards with the screws supplied.
- 4. Connect the sensors in the Connector Box according to the terminal wiring plan (Fig. 28-2).
- When connecting, be sure to observe chapter "25 10-pole/18-pole Plugs".
- 5. Insert the plug (Fig. 28-1 Pos. 5) of the Connector Box connection cable into the multifunction socket on the NivuFlow Mobile.



Article numbers see Chap. "60 Accessories".

B = Input external power supply 12...14 V DC

Clamp	Function	Description
1	Power Supply +	Internal wiring OFR sensor; function only with
2	GND	NFM550
3	RxTx-	
4	RxTx+	
5	Shield	
6	Al1-	Analogue Input 1; 0/420 mA; supplied by
7	Al1+	NFM
8	AI2-	Analogue Input 2; 0/420 mA; supplied by
9	AI2+	NFM
10	AI3+	+ Analogue Input 3; 0/420 mA; externally
4.4	AQ :	supplied
11	AO+	+ Analogue Output 1; 010 V DC
12	GND AI3/AO	Ground Analogue Input 3 and Analogue Output 1
13	DI+ 3.3 V	Digital input 1
14	GND	Ground Digital Input 1 and external power supply
15	1214 V DC (+)	External power supply + (only input)
16	Foot Contact (COM)	Digital Output 1
17	Normally Open (NO)	
18	Normally Closed (NC)	
Fig 28-2	Terminal wiring Connector	Box

Fig. 28-2Terminal wiring Connector Box

**Connection B** on the Connector Box is used for the external supply of the transmitter NFM (with 12...14 V DC) when the Connector Box is plugged in via the power supply unit/charger *NFM0 ZSNT AC* (see Chap. "23.2.2 Charging the battery block") or via the 2-wire connection cable (see Chap. "23.2.3 Operation/charging via an alternative voltage source").



## 29 Antenna for 2G/3G/4G Remote Data Transmission

For 2G/3G/4G remote data transmission, one of the antennas below is required:

- Magnetic base antenna
- Rod antenna (in connection with antenna adapter)

The rod antenna as a second option is for applications where the conditions for data transmission in the channel are particularly poor. This rod antenna can be inserted through a hole in the canal wall (must be placed individually) and should thus enable better data transmission. The rod antenna can be purchased from NIVUS at extra costs.

See also Chap. "11 Scope of Delivery" and "60 Accessories".



#### Only connect antennas approved for this product

The antenna socket is designed to be intrinsically safe. Only the enclosed magnetic base antennas types NFM0 ANTx or the rod antenna NLM0 ANT FME MULT may be connected to the NivuFlow Mobile.

Procedure for connection and installation of the magnetic base antenna:

- 1. Select one of the following three options for fastening the magnetic base antenna.
  - In the dirt trap of the canal (continue with work step 2)

- On the step iron holder (if this is made of magnetic material) (continue with work step 3)

- With the aid of the NIVUS holder (for screwing to the wall or another flat surface) (continue with work step 4)

General information on the antenna:

The magnetic base antenna must be positioned in such a way that it is ensured that no person is permanently (more than 6 minutes) at a distance of less than 25 cm from the antenna.

When the device is operating normally, there is usually no health risk even at smaller distances, as the device only transmits for a short time on the mobile radio interface, but this distance should still be observed as a precautionary measure.

2. When mounting in the dirt trap:

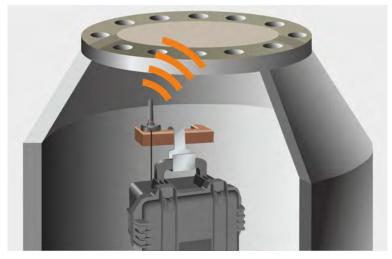
Attach the antenna in a suitable position (observe the cable length) and lay the cable down to the transmitter.

The continue with work step 5.



3. When mounting on the step iron:

Attach the antenna in a suitable position on the step iron (observe the cable length) and lay the cable down to the transmitter. The continue with work step 5.

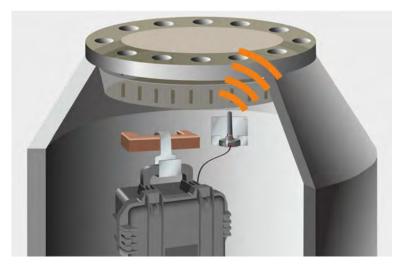


4. When fastening with the NIVUS holder:

- Look for a suitable fastening point in the canal. The distance between the holder and the transmitter must be selected so that the plug can still be inserted into the socket on the device.

- Before drilling and screwing on, briefly test the transmission at the planned mounting location. See working steps 5 to 7.

- Attach the holder (fastening material is not included in the delivery).



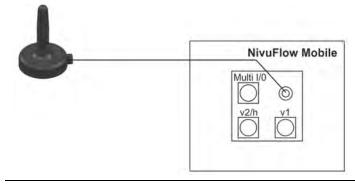
- Slide the magnetic base antenna into the holder as shown in the following illustrations and close the lock (turn forwards to prevent it from falling).



- Lay the cable down to the transmitter.
- The continue with work step 5.

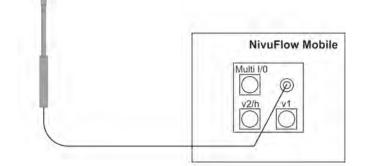


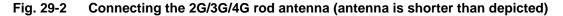
5. Plug the antenna cable into the socket on the unit (Fig. 29-1) and tighten the screw connection manually.



#### Fig. 29-1 Connecting the LTE (4G) magnetic base antenna

- 6. If the unit is used in the manhole, close the manhole cover to check whether the data transmission also works when the manhole cover is closed.
- Use the parameterisation menu Communication to set up a test connection (see Chap. "43 Parameter Menu Communication", >Modem Status< / >Set Up Test Connection<) to check the data transmission. If the connection is poor, change the position of the antenna until data transmission works.
- Procedure for connection and installation of the **Rod Antenna**:
  - 1. Screw the rod antenna into the FME socket of the antenna cable adapter.
  - 2. Plug the antenna cable into the socket on the unit (Fig. 29-2) and tighten the screw connection manually.

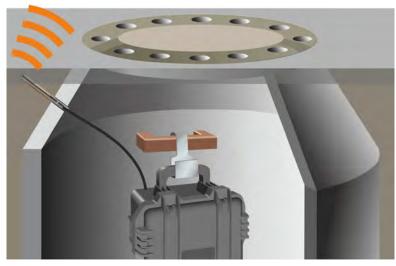




3. Find a suitable position in the upper part of the channel to plug in the antenna. Drill diagonally through the channel shaft wall with a reinforced concrete break-through drill Ø 14 mm: Drill depth min. 20 cm to approx. 6...12 cm below the top edge of the road.

General Note on the Antenna:

The mobile phone rod antenna must be positioned to ensure that no person is permanently (longer than 6 minutes) at a distance of less than 25 cm from the antenna. When the device is operating normally, there is usually no health risk even at smaller distances, as the device only transmits for a short time on the mobile radio interface, but this distance should still be observed as a precautionary measure.



- 4. Insert the rod antenna with the tip first to the end of the hole.
- Use the parameterisation menu Communication to set up a test connection (see Chap. "43 Parameter Menu Communication", >Modem Status< / >Set Up Test Connection<) to check the data transmission. If the connection is poor, change the position of the antenna until data transmission works.



# Commissioning

## 30 Notes to the User

Before connecting and operating the NivuFlow Mobile, the instructions below shall be followed.

This instruction manual contains all information required for parameterisation and use of the transmitter. The instruction manual is intended for qualified expert personnel. The instruction manual is intended for qualified expert personnel. Appropriate knowledge in the areas of measurement systems, automation technology, control engineering, information technology and wastewater hydraulics are preconditions for putting the NivuFlow Mobile into operation. Read this instruction manual carefully to ensure proper functioning of the NivuFlow Mobile. Connect the NivuFlow Mobile according to Chapter "26.2 Connecting Sensors".

If you have any questions regarding installation, connection or parameter setting, please contact our hotline at:

• +49 7262 9191-955

## **General Principles**

Commissioning of the measurement system shall not be carried out before installation has been finished and verified.

Observe the information in this instruction manual to prevent incorrect or faulty or parameterisation. Familiarise yourself with the operation of the transmitter before you start with the parameterisation.

After connecting the transmitter and sensors (according to Chapters "24 Installation of Sensors" and "26 Connection of Sensors") the measurement place must be parameterised.

To do this, in most cases it is sufficient to specify:

- Measurement place geometry and dimensions
- Sensors used and their positioning
- Display units
- Storage mode settings

The user interface of the NivuFlow Mobile is easy to understand. You can quickly make the basic settings yourself.

For faster commissioning, a start assistant is also available. This guides the user in simple steps through the most important points of parameterisation (see Chapter "46 Parameter Menu Quick Start").

## 31 Lighting System of the Status LED on NivuFlow Mobile

The status LED (Fig. 31-1) on the front of the NivuFlow Mobile lights up during operation according to a predefined system that allows conclusions to be drawn about the current status of the device.

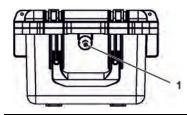


Fig. 31-1 LED on the front of the NFM

If the NFM works without restrictions, the LED lights up **green**: 1x long, pause, 5x short (Tab. 6 No. 1).

If at least one error message is present, the same rhythm applies, but the LED then lights up **red** for a long time (1.5 s), followed by an error code (Tab. 6 No. 9).

**Blue** light in the pause between the first long light and the five consecutive ones indicates the number of user logged in: 1x for each user (up to max. four logged-in users are possible) (Tab. 6 No. 2...5).



See also Chap. "37 General Programming".

The LED lights up **white** (Tab. 7 Nr. 14 Special code: Switch-on sequence without USB stick) when the system is booted, e.g. after plugging in the rechargeable/battery pack or after a firmware update.

Background info:

The colour white is generated by simultaneously illuminating the colours red, green and blue. So white also shows that all colours of the LED are working correctly.

 $\Rightarrow$ 

See also Chap. "42.5.6 Update NivuFlow Mobile 750".

Depending on the status of the transmitter, the colours **yellow**, **magenta/pink** and **cyan/turquoise** are also possible. Details see Tab. 6 No. 6, 10 and 11.

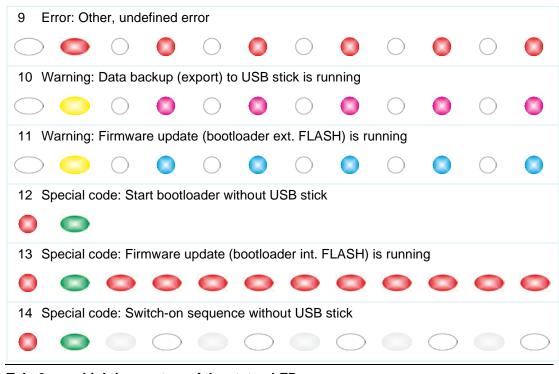
Explanation of the following table of possible light combinations:

- LED oval means 1.5 s active (on or off)
- LED round means 0.5 s active (on or off)
- Each message consists of a start identifier (LED 1.5 s off / 1.5 s on) and a sequence of five short flashing codes (LED 0.5 s on / 0.5 s off) containing the actual information.
- The special codes (Tab. 6 No. 12, 13 and 14) consist of a start identifier (LED red 0.5 s / green 1.5 s) and a sequence of long phases (LED 1.5 s on or off).

#### Possible light combinations of the status LED

1	OK:	Norm	al opera	ation; no	WLAN	or mod	em conr	nections	(0 user	s)		
$\subset$	>		$\bigcirc$	0	$\bigcirc$	0	$\bigcirc$	0	$\bigcirc$	0	$\bigcirc$	0
2	OK:	1 WL	AN or n	nodem o	connecti	ons (1 u	isers; bli	ue)				
$\subset$	>		$\bigcirc$	0	$\bigcirc$	0	$\bigcirc$	0	$\bigcirc$	0	$\bigcirc$	0
3	OK:	2 WL	AN or n	nodem o	connecti	ons (2 u	isers; bli	ue)				
$\subset$	>		$\bigcirc$	0	$\bigcirc$	0	$\bigcirc$	0	$\bigcirc$	0	$\bigcirc$	0
4	OK:	3 WL	AN or n	nodem o	connecti	ons (3 u	isers; bli	ue)				
$\subset$	> (		$\bigcirc$	0	$\bigcirc$	0	$\bigcirc$	0	$\bigcirc$	0	$\bigcirc$	0
5	OK:	4 WL	AN or n	nodem o	connecti	ons (4 u	isers; bli	ue)				
$\subset$	> (		$\bigcirc$	0	$\bigcirc$	0	$\bigcirc$	0	$\bigcirc$	0	$\bigcirc$	0
6	Erro	r: Aut	omatic s	sensor o	detectior	ı						
$\subset$	>		$\bigcirc$	0	$\bigcirc$	0	$\bigcirc$	0	$\bigcirc$	0	$\bigcirc$	0
7	Erro	r: Bat	tery									
$\subset$	>	D	$\bigcirc$	0	$\bigcirc$	0	$\bigcirc$	0	$\bigcirc$	0	$\bigcirc$	0
8	Erro	r: HA	RT									
	_		$\frown$	-	$\bigcirc$	-	$\bigcirc$	-	$\bigcirc$	-	$\bigcirc$	-





Tab. 6Lighting system of the status LED

## 32 Connection Setup

## 32.1 General

The entire operation of the NivuFlow Mobile is done via a commercially available smartphone/tablet or via a notebook/PC. The operation of the display and operating module used is carried out in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions for the respective unit. The procedure for establishing a connection for the Android, iOS and Windows operating systems is described below.

## 32.2 Android Operating System

**Preparations on NivuFlow Mobile:** 

- Ensure power supply: at least one charged rechargeable battery block in the unit or alternatively via the multifunction socket (see Chapter "23.2.3 Operation/charging via an alternative voltage source").
   If the rechargeable battery block is now plugged in or the voltage is newly added and the connection setup is continued within the following approx. five minutes, the following work step with the "Wake-Up" can be skipped.
- "Wake up" NivuFlow Mobile: to do this, hold the supplied magnet (Fig. 32-1 Pos. 2) in front of the Reed contact (Fig. 32-1 Pos. 1; at the front of the NFM) until the LED lights up.

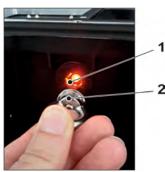


Fig. 32-1 Waking up the NivuFlow Mobile

- Work steps on the display and operating module (smartphone, tablet, notebook, PC, etc.):
  - 1. Start the display and operating module.
  - 2. Open the corresponding menu using the Settings symbol (Fig. 32-2 Pos. 1).



Fig. 32-2 Settings symbol

3. Select WLAN (Fig. 32-3 Pos. 1).

	0 * î	, 🖬 57% 📄 14:24	
Settings		Q i	
Quick settir	igs	^	
Wi-Fi	Bluetooth	Flight-mode	
-			_
Data usage	Sounds and notifications	Display	

Fig. 32-3 WLAN symbol

4. In the WLAN list select the NFM (Fig. 32-4 Pos. 1) with the corresponding SSID (delivery status = serial number).

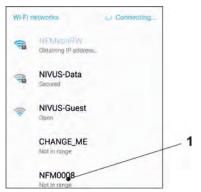
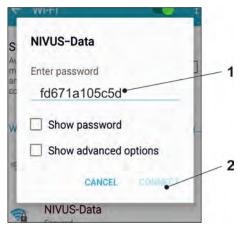
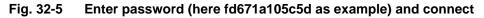


Fig. 32-4 WLAN list



5. Enter the password for server access (delivery status = PUK) (Fig. 32-5 Pos. 1) and connect (Fig. 32-5 Pos. 2).





- 6. Start Internet browser.
- 7. Enter the IP address "192.168.1.1" in the address field and open. After successful connection the display of the NivuFlow Mobile (Fig. 32-6) is shown.

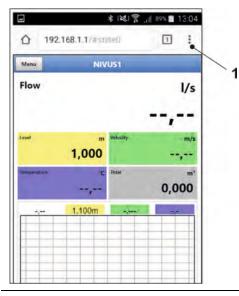
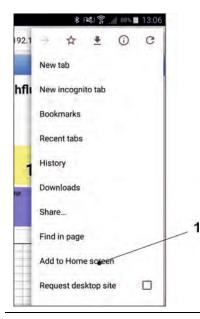


Fig. 32-6 Indication of NFM display in the browser

8. To set up a link on the "Home screen" (for direct access), tap the icon for more tabs (Fig. 32-6 Pos. 1) and settings and select "Add to start screen" (Fig. 32-7 Pos. 1).



## Fig. 32-7 Add to start screen

9. Confirm with "Add" (Fig. 32-8 Pos. 1).

FI	Add	to Home screen	s
T		NivuFlow Mobile	
		CANCEL ADD	-

Fig. 32-8Confirm adding

The shortcut (Fig. 32-9 Pos. 1) appears on the start screen and can be used for immediate entry without entering the IP address.

This link can also be used with any other NivuFlow Mobile transmitter after the respective selection in the WLAN list.





Fig. 32-9 Link on the start screen

## 32.3 iOS Operating System

Preparations on NivuFlow Mobile:

1. Ensure power supply: at least one charged rechargeable battery block in the unit or alternatively via the multifunction socket (see Chapter "23.2.3 Operation/charging via an alternative voltage source").

If the rechargeable battery block is now plugged in or the voltage is newly added and the connection setup is continued within the following approx. five minutes, the following work step with the "Wake-Up" can be skipped.

 "Wake up" NivuFlow Mobile: to do this, hold the supplied magnet (Fig. 32-10 Pos. 2) in front of the Reed contact (Fig. 32-10 Pos. 1; at the front of the NFM) until the LED lights up.

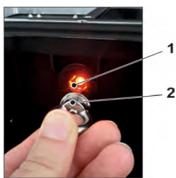


Fig. 32-10 Waking up the NivuFlow Mobile

- Work steps on the display and operating module (smartphone, tablet, notebook, PC, etc.):
  - 1. Start the display and operating module.
  - 2. Open the corresponding menu using the Settings symbol (Fig. 32-11 Pos. 1).



## Fig. 32-11 Settings symbol

3. Select WLAN (Fig. 32-12 Pos. 1).

No SIM	হ 07:4	48 🕴 🖷
	Setti	ngs
≁	Airplane Mode	0
হ	Wi-Fi	NIVUS-Guest
*	Bluetooth	00.5
	Mobile Data	No SIM >

## Fig. 32-12 WLAN symbol

 In the WLAN list select the NFM (Fig. 32-13 Pos. 1) with the corresponding SSID (delivery status = serial number).

No SIM	07:48	* 🖛	
< Settings	Wi-Fi		
Wi-Fi		-0	_ 1
NFM0011	-	a ≈ (Ì)	
CHOOSE & NETWO	DRK		
NIVUS-Dat	а	• = ①	
NUM IC CO	ant	· (1)	

## Fig. 32-13 WLAN list

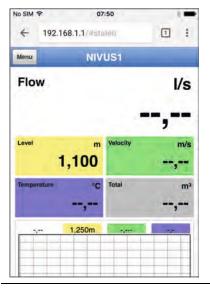
5. Enter the password for server access (delivery status = PUK) (Fig. 32-14 Pos. 2) and connect (Fig. 32-14 Pos. 1).

No SIM 🗢	08:19	3 🗰
Ent	er the password for "NFM0011	19
Cancel	Enter Password	oth
Password	••••••	

## Fig. 32-14 Enter password and connect

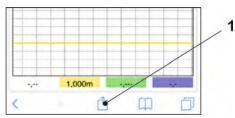
- 6. Start Internet browser.
- 7. Enter the IP address "192.168.1.1" in the address field and open. After successful connection the display of the NivuFlow Mobile (Fig. 32-15) is shown.





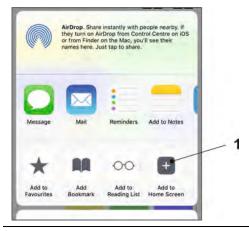
## Fig. 32-15 Indication of NFM display in the browser

8. To set up a link on the Home screen (for direct access), tap the "Provide" icon (Fig. 32-16 Pos. 1).



## Fig. 32-16 Set up link

9. Select "To Home screen" (Fig. 32-17 Pos. 1).



## Fig. 32-17 To Home screen

10. Confirm with "Return" (Fig. 32-18 Pos. 1).



Fig. 32-18 Confirm adding

The shortcut (Fig. 32-19 Pos. 1) appears on the start screen and can be used for immediate entry without entering the IP address.

This link can also be used with any other NivuFlow Mobile unit after the respective selection in the WLAN list.



Fig. 32-19 Link on the start screen

## 32.4 Windows Operating System

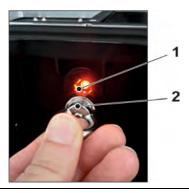
Preparations on NivuFlow Mobile:

 Ensure power supply: at least one charged rechargeable battery block in the unit or alternatively via the multifunction socket (see Chapter "23.2.3 Operation/charging via an alternative voltage source").
 If the rechargeable battery block is now plugged in or the voltage is newly added and

the connection setup is continued within the following approx. five minutes, the following work step with the "Wake-Up" can be skipped.

 "Wake up" NivuFlow Mobile: to do this, hold the supplied magnet (Fig. 32-20 Pos. 2) in front of the Reed contact (Fig. 32-20 Pos. 1; at the front of the NFM) until the LED lights up.





## Fig. 32-20 Waking up the NivuFlow Mobile

- Work steps on the display and operating module (smartphone, tablet, notebook, PC, etc.):
  - 1. Start the display and operating module.
  - 2. Go to the overview of the available (WLAN) networks (Fig. 32-21 Pos. 2).
  - In the WLAN list select the NFM (Fig. 32-21 Pos. 1) with the corresponding SSID (delivery status = serial number).



Fig. 32-21 (WLAN) Network list

4. Enter security key (password) (delivery status = PUK; here fd671a105c5d as example) (Fig. 32-22 Pos. 1) and connect.

icherheitstyp:	WPA2-Personal	+
erschlüsselungstyp:	AES	
Sicherheitsschlüssel	fd671a105c5d	

## Fig. 32-22 Enter security key and connect

5. Start Internet browser.

Neuer Tab	×	
$\leftrightarrow \rightarrow \mathbf{G}$	B 192.168.1.1	

## Fig. 32-23 Address field

6. Enter the IP address "192.168.1.1" in the address field (Fig. 32-23) and open. After successful connection the display of the NivuFlow Mobile (Fig. 32-24) is shown.

Menu	MP1	Logeut
Flow		l/s
evel	m Vehicity	6,53
1,00		0,976
19,	9 13	<sup>m'</sup> 3928,166
8,00x 100m	5.0000	1180

## Fig. 32-24 Indication of NFM display in the browser

 To set up a favourite in the browser (for direct access), tap the star for "Favourites" (Fig. 32-25 Pos. 1) (Google Chrome is used as an example) and confirm with "Done" (Fig. 32-25 Pos. 2).

			् 💰	1
Leseze	eichen			hen
Name:	NIVUS NivuFlow			
Ordnen	Lesezeichenleiste			
	Entfernen	Bearbeiten	Fertige	

Fig. 32-25 Setting up favourite

The bookmark appears on the bookmark bar (Fig. 32-26 Pos. 1) and can be used for immediate access by simply selecting it without entering the IP address.

This link can also be used with any other NivuFlow Mobile unit after the respective selection in the WLAN list.

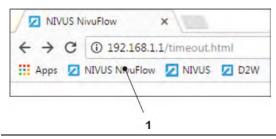


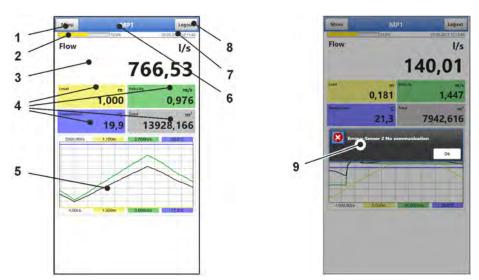
Fig. 32-26 Link in the bookmarks bar



## 33 Menu Control/Overview

## 33.1 Overview Display

Via the NIVUS display you can see at any time where you are in the menu and which entries you are currently editing.



- 1 Menu / Back (depending on the display view)
- 2 Battery indicator
- 3 Display Area 1 (output field 1 for the flow measurement)
- 4 Display Area 2 (output field 2...5 for level, average velocity, medium temperature and totaliser)
- 5 Display Area 3 (trend graph on level, velocity, medium temperature and flow rate)
- 6 Measurement place name or designation of the opened menu and service symbol, if applicable
- 7 Date and Time
- 8 Logout (disconnecting the operating and display module from the transmitter; the transmitter continues to run with the last saved settings)
- 9 Possible error message, information or display for active service mode (one-time display, directly after opening as a separate window in the centre of the display; close with "Ok")

## Fig. 33-1 Display view

If the symbol of a hand with a spanner is shown in the upper area of the display next to the measurement place name or next to the designation of the opened menu (Fig. 33-2), the transmitter is in service mode.

Usually, the service mode is only selected when the NIVUS support (consultation with service/hotline) has direct or remote access to the transmitter.



Fig. 33-2 Service symbol

The transmitter remains in service mode until the session ends. The session can be ended by:

- Closing the browser
- Selecting "Logout" in the top right display corner
- Setting the transmitter to powerdown mode (via >System< / >Service< / >Powerdown<)
- The automatic idle state of the transmitter due to longer inactivity (no more action by the user)

Alternatively, the service mode can also be closed directly by selecting the field "Service Level" and

- Entering an incorrect password (any letter / any number) and confirming with "Enter" or
- without entering a password and confirming the empty field with "Enter".

## 33.2 Save Parameters

After changing parameters and scrolling back via the menu field, the changed parameters must be saved before the changes take effect. After saving, the status message "Successful" appears (Fig. 33-3).



Fig. 33-3 Save parameters

Procedure for saving see Chapter "37.1 Save Parameters".



## 33.3 Menus

All menus are described in a logical programming sequence in chapter "Setting Parameters" starting on page 75.

There are eight basic menus available in the main menu. These become visible and selectable by selecting the "Menu" field (from the main display) or the "Back" field (from within the submenus).

## In detail these are:

Application	Guides commissioning personnel through the complete parameterisation of measurement place dimensions, sensor selection, analogue and digital inputs/outputs and diagnostics.
Data	<ul> <li>Graphical representation of the progression of flow rate, level and (average) flow velocity</li> <li>Tabular display of 24-hour daily totals</li> <li>Saving of data</li> <li>Saving and loading of parameters</li> </ul>
System	<ul> <li>Retrieval of basic information (serial number, version, item number, etc.) on the transmitter (required for queries with NIVUS GmbH)</li> <li>Setting the language and date format under &gt;Country Settings</li> <li>Setting the system time and time zones under &gt;Time/Date</li> <li>Error messages under &gt;Error Messages</li> <li>Service Levels</li> <li>Configure Storage Cycle</li> <li>Parameter/System Reset</li> <li>Feature Unlock</li> <li>Shut Down Device (Powerdown)</li> <li>Information about the rechargeable battery blocks and the current capacity</li> </ul>
Communication	Setting parameters for the communication interfaces of the NivuFlow Mobile
User Indicator	Setting the output fields (text, decimal places etc.)
Battery (12V)	Selection/number of the battery(ies) of the rechargeable battery block(s) used
Quick Start	Guided, quick parameterisation of simple measuring points
Alarm	Activate the alarm for sensor errors and set the upper and lower limits/thresholds at which an alarm is sent by e-mail via the NIVUS WebPortal.

#### Tab. 7 Menu overview

## **Main Screen**

## 34 Functions of the Main Screen

## **Quick Access**

In addition to displaying the values themselves, the main screen also allows for direct access to the most important setting parameters.

The quick access enables to directly jump to important individual menus without having to go through the (sub)menus of the parameterisation. It hence serves as quick and uncomplicated check of the individual sensors involved in the measurement.

Quick diagnosis, uncomplicated parameter adjustment and adjustment are possible by using the quick access. Direct queries for basic device data such as serial and article numbers as well as the firmware version of the transmitter and the connected sensors are also possible in just a few steps.

## 35 General Overview

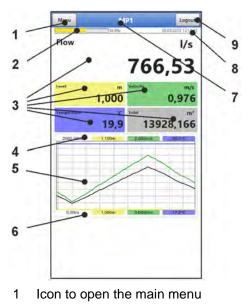
The following information is provided in the **top area** of the display:

- Menu and Logout Icons
- Measurement place name and service symbol, if applicable
- Battery indicator
- Date and Time

In operation mode the NivuFlow Mobile 750 displays the following important measured values in the **main area**:

- Flow
- Level
- Velocity
- Temperature
- Total

The lower part of the display shows a chart for flow, level, velocity, temperature and total.



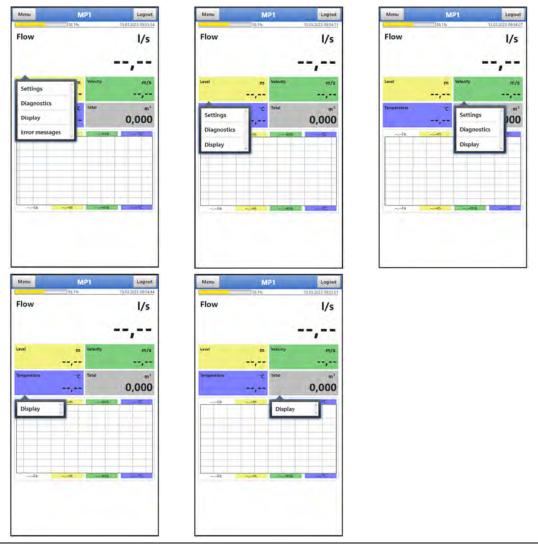
- 2 Battery indicator
- 3 Output fields for the values flow, level, velocity, temperature and total



- 4 Upper scaling range for the diagram
- 5 Charts indicating flow, level, velocity, temperature and total
- 6 Lower scaling range for the diagram
- 7 Measurement place name and service symbol, if applicable
- 8 Date and Time
- 9 Icon for logging out the operating and display module

## Fig. 35-1 Main screen overview

A pop-up menu with the most important settings and information can be accessed directly via the fields of the main display with a mouse click (left button). A further mouse click on the selection opens the respective pages and offers the possibility to parameterise or view current states.







## Save Parameters

After changing system-specific parameters, the changes must be saved for them to take effect.

## 36 Display Fields

## 36.1 Display Field Flow

When clicking on the pop-up menus, the transmitter opens the following pages:

- Settings: >Application< / >Measurement Place<; see Chapter "40.1 Menu Measurement Place"
- Diagnostics: >Application< / >Diagnostics<; see Chapter "48 Basics of the Diagnostics Menu"
- Display: >Display<; see Chapter "44 Parameter Menu Display"
- Error Messages: >System< / >Error Messages< / >Active Error Messages<; see Chapter "42.4 Menu Error Messages"

0.000

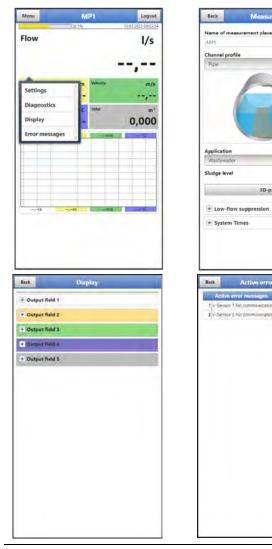




Fig. 36-1 Opened display fields with flow



## 36.2 Level Display Field

When clicking on the pop-up menus, the transmitter opens the following pages:

- Settings: >Application< / >h-Sensors<; see Chapter "40.2 Menu h-Sensors"
- Diagnostics: >Application< / >Diagnostics< / >h-Sensors<; see Chapter "49 Menu Diagnostics h-Sensors"
- Display: >Display<; see Chapter "44 Parameter Menu Display"

	MP1 Isens	Logout
low		l/s
eval		
TVII.	m Velocity	m/s
A	Total	m²
Settings Diagnostics	-,	0,000
Display	-,-m/s	C
	-	
ack .	Display	
ock Output field 1 Output field 2	Display	-
Output field 1 Output field 2 Output field 3	Display	
Output field 1 Output field 2 Output field 3 Output field 4	Display	
Output field 1 Output field 2 Output field 3 Output field 4	Display	
Output field 1 Output field 2 Output field 3 Output field 4	Display	
Output field 1 Output field 2 Output field 3 Output field 4	Display	
Output field 1 Output field 2 Output field 3 Output field 4	Display	
Output field 1 Output field 2 Output field 3 Output field 4	Display	
Output field 1 Output field 2 Output field 3 Output field 4	Display	
Output field 1 Output field 2 Output field 3 Output field 4	Display	
Output field 1 Output field 2 Output field 3	Display	
Output field 1 Output field 2 Output field 3 Output field 4	Display	
Output field 1 Output field 2 Output field 3 Output field 4	Display	

Back	h-Sensors	
+ h-Sensor types		
	Am	
11		
1000		
		_
	-	_
Range top		
Integrated pressure	0.500	
Integrated pressure Switchover height		, T T
Integrated pressure Switchover height Mounting height	0.900	
	0,900	a
Integrated pressure Switchover height Mounting height Offset	0.500 0.000 0.000	a
Integrated pressure Switchover height Mounting height Offset Range middle Air-uitrasonic NIVD	0.500 0.000 0.000	a
Integrated pressure Switchover height Mounting height Offset Range middle	0.000	a

Measure place		
Level	0.367	
Calibration level		1
Range top: Integrated pressur	·	
Value		
Calibrated value		1
Raw value	+++-	17
Range middle: Air-ultrasonic I	NIVUS	
Value		
Calibrated value	and plane.	
Raw value		
Diage	ostica	
Range bottom: J-Sensor		-
Value		17
Calibrated value		17
Raw value		
Diegr	vostica	

Fig. 36-2 Opened display fields with level

# 36.3 Display Field Velocity

When clicking on the pop-up menu, the transmitter opens the following pages:

- Settings: >Application< / >v-Sensors<; see Chapter "40.3 Menu v-Sensors"
- Diagnostics: >Application< / >Diagnostics< / >v-Sensors<; see Chapter "50 Menu Diagnostics v-Sensors"
- Display: >Display<; see Chapter "44 Parameter Menu Display"

sk Display	sk Display Output field 1 Output field 4	sk Display Output field 1 Output field 4	Flow			l/s
	sk Display Output field 1 Output field 4	sk Display Output field 1 Output field 4				 
sk Display	Settings Diagnostics Display 	Settings Diagnostics Display 	avel	m	Velacity	m/s
nck Display Output field 1 Output field 2 Output field 3	ock Display Output field 1 Output field 2 Output field 3 Output field 4	ock Display Output field 1 Output field 2 Output field 3 Output field 4	emperature l3	۲C ,	Diagnos	1000000
nck Display Output field 1 Output field 2 Output field 3	ock Display Output field 1 Output field 2 Output field 3 Output field 4	ock Display Output field 1 Output field 2 Output field 3 Output field 4				
Output field 1 Output field 2 Output field 3	Ourgus Held 1 Ourgus Held 2 Ourgus Held 3 Ourgus Held A	Ourgus Held 1 Ourgus Held 2 Ourgus Held 3 Ourgus Held A				
Output field 1 Output field 2 Output field 3	Ourgus Held 1 Ourgus Held 2 Ourgus Held 3 Ourgus Held A	Ourgus Held 1 Ourgus Held 2 Ourgus Held 3 Ourgus Held A				
Output field 1 Output field 2 Output field 3	Ourgus Held 1 Ourgus Held 2 Ourgus Held 3 Ourgus Held A	Ourgus Held 1 Ourgus Held 2 Ourgus Held 3 Ourgus Held A				
Output field 3	Output field 3 Output field 4	Output field 3 Output field 4	ack	Disp	ay	
	Output field-4	Output field 4		Disp	ау	
Output field 4			Output field 1	Disp	ay	
	Output field 5	Outgut field 5	Output field 1 Output field 2 Output field 3	Disp	ay	
			Output field 1 Output field 2 Output field 2 Output field 3 Output field 3	Dispi	lay	
			Output field 1 Output field 2 Output field 3 Output field A	Disp	lay -	
			Output field 1 Output field 2 Output field 3 Output field A	Disp	ay /	
			Output field 1 Output field 2 Output field 3 Output field A	Disp	lay	
			Output field 1 Output field 2 Output field 3 Output field A	Disp	ay .	
			Output field 1 Output field 2 Output field 3 Output field A	Disp	ay	
			Output field 1 Output field 2 Output field 3 Output field A	Disp	ay.	



		1
Velocity	0.000	m/
Gat	les	
Virtual	Gates	
Quality measurement	÷1,-4	
Quality trigger	d,D	-
Noise typical	0.0	dBj
Noise max.	9,0	dB

Fig. 36-3 Opened display fields with velocity

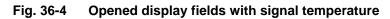


# 36.4 Temperature Display Field

When clicking on the pop-up menu, the transmitter opens the following page:

 Display: >Display<; see Chapter "44 Parameter Menu Display"

Mensu	MP1	Logout.
Flow	58,1%	13.03.025 095444 I/s
Level	m Velasity	m/s
Teroperature	-C Total	", 0,000
Display	m	
-,48		
		_



# 36.5 Display Field Total

When clicking on the pop-up menu, the transmitter opens the following page:

 Display: >Display<; see Chapter "44 Parameter Menu Display"



Fig. 36-5 Opened display fields with total

# **Setting Parameters**

# 37 General Programming

In principle, changed parameters do not become effective before they have been saved. When exiting all menus via the "Back" field, the transmitter checks whether parameters have been changed. Finally, you are asked whether the parameters should be saved.

- >Yes<: the changed parameter setting is accepted and saved.
- >No<: the changes to the parameters are discarded and the device exits the menus.
- >Cancel<: You exit the query. The parameters remain changed but are not yet effective and not saved.



## Tip for repeated measurement of the same measurement places

If measuring points are not only measured once but repeatedly, it is recommended to save the parameterisation of the measuring point and, if necessary, also the measurement data on a USB stick. During the next measurement at the measuring point in question, these can then be quickly reloaded onto the transmitter and there is no need for new parameterisation.

See Chapter "41.3 Menu Data Memory" starting on page 124.

# 37.1 Save Parameters

After entering all necessary (measurement place) parameters, these must be saved to become effective.

- Procedure:
  - 1. Select "Back" 3 times: a window opens with the message >Save Parameters?<. Confirm with >Yes< \*.

The message "Successful!" indicates the completed saving of the parameters.

\* >Yes< saves the new parameters; >No< cancels the saving process and the last saved parameters are active again; >Cancel< cancels the saving process, the last changed parameters remain active and the initialisation process can be continued.



## Multiple users can access simultaneously

Up to four users can access the transmitter and its parameterisation simultaneously via the WLAN access. Simultaneous access is only indicated via the status LED.

If changes in the parameterisation are necessary, make sure that this is done in consultation and that there is no simultaneous access. The last saved parameter is always valid.

# 37.2 Change WLAN Password

The WLAN password is set **per default** to an individually determined identifier for the device. This is attached as a sticker on the top of the transmitter (inside the enclosure).

This factory-assigned password can be changed as described below. The new password must have between 8 and 32 characters.



# **P**rocedure:

- 1. Open the main menu via "Menu".
- 2. Open the >Communication< menu.
- 3. Open the >WLAN< menu.
- 4. Select the >Password< field.
- 5. Enter the new password and confirm.

Up to four users can access the transmitter and its parameterisation simultaneously via the WLAN access. Simultaneous access is not indicated or logged.

If changes in the parameterisation are necessary, make sure that this is done in consultation and that there is no simultaneous access. The last saved parameter is always valid.



# Keep your password safe

Only give the password to authorised persons.

If you write down the password, keep it in a safe place.

# 37.3 Change the device SSID

The SSID is set **per default** to the serial number of the unit. This is written on the nameplate on the side of the enclosure.

This factory-assigned SSID can be changed as described below. The new SSID must have between 8 and 32 characters.

Procedure:

- 1. Open the main menu via "Menu".
- 2. Open the >Communication< menu.
- 3. Open the >WLAN< menu.
- 4. Select the >SSID< field.
- 5. Enter the new name and confirm.

# 37.4 Loss of the Password

Each NivuFlow Mobile is delivered with a PUK ("Personal Unblocking Key" or also Super PIN). This allows the unit to be reactivated if the password is forgotten and a new password can be assigned.

This PUK is identical to the default WLAN password which is attached as a sticker on the top of the transmitter (inside the enclosure).

## Procedure:

- 1. Open the cover.
- 2. Loosen the hexagon socket screws on the cover above the battery compartment and remove the cover.
- 3. Take out the rechargeable battery blocks.
- Hold the magnet against the Reed contact and at the same time insert a rechargeable battery block.
   The magnet must be held against the Reed contact for at least 15 seconds until the LED flashes red several times. The NivuFlow Mobile will be "woken up".
- 5. The NFM appears in the WLAN list with the default SSID (identical to the serial number of the respective device according to the nameplate).
- 6. Enter the default PUK as password.

- 7. Enter new password and possibly also the SSID according to Chapters "37.2 Change WLAN Password" and "37.3 Change the device SSID".
- 8. To adopt the new password/SSID, reinitialise the unit by removing and re-inserting the rechargeable battery blocks.
- 9. Activate the NFM within five minutes, otherwise the password changes will not be accepted and the unit will continue to report under the default identifier and will only respond to the factory-assigned password.
- 10. Replace the cover over the battery compartment with the hexagon socket screws and close the cover.

# 37.5 Automatic Data Transmission to USB Stick

Normally, data stored on the NivuFlow Mobile is transmitted to the display and control module via WLAN.

See Chapter "41.3 Menu Data Memory".

If, in exceptional cases, this is not possible because, for example, a WLAN connection cannot be established, the display and operating module is not functioning correctly or its battery is empty, it is possible to automatically read out the data memory with the measurement data via an inserted USB stick.



Use of the USB interface is only permitted outside the Ex area.

## Procedure:

- 1. Open the enclosure and unscrew the screw cap over the USB slot.
- 2. Insert the USB stick.
- "Wake up" the NivuFlow Mobile by using the magnet. If no WLAN connection is established within 5 minutes, the transmitter automatically transfers the complete contents of the measurement data memory to the inserted USB stick. The status LED on the transmitter flashes green during this time.
- 4. After the status LED has stopped flashing, the data transfer is complete and the USB stick can be removed.

# 38 Procedure for Setting Parameters via Quick Start

This menu enables quick parameterisation of simple measurement places using the factory settings for various parameters.

The >Quick Start< menu is described in detail in the Chapters "39.2.7 Menu -Quick Start" and "46 Parameter Menu Quick Start".

## Procedure:

- 1. Connect sensors according to Chap. "24 Installation of Sensors" and "26 Connection of Sensors".
- 2. Open the main menu.
- Select the menu >Quick Start<. The query "Create new Measurement Place?" is made.





# Fig. 38-1 Quick start with query

- 4. Select one of the different options (Fig. 38-2):
  - >Yes<:

the security question "Sure? Old parameters and archive data are deleted!" is asked. - Confirm security question with >Yes<, the transmitter deletes the old parameters and archive data. The transmitter then scans the application for completely connected sensors and indicates the completion with the message "Successful!" as well as a list of detected sensors. After confirming >Ok<, the >Country Settings< page opens for the quick start parameterisation.

- Answer the security prompt with >No<, the old parameters and archive data are retained, the transmitter scans the application directly for fully connected sensors and displays the completion with the message 'Successful!' and the list of detected sensors. After confirming >Ok<, the >Country Settings< page opens for the quick start parameterisation.

- Answer the security prompt with >Cancel<, the transmitter cancels the action and continues to display the main menu.

>No<:

The transmitter scans the application directly for completely connected sensors and indicates the completion with the message "Successful!" as well as a list of detected sensors. After confirming >Ok<, the >Country Settings< page opens for the quick start parameterisation.

#### >Cancel<:

The transmitter cancels the action and continues to display the main menu.



## Previously connected sensors are detected

If the transmitter detects already connected NIVUS sensors during the sensor scan, their data is taken over directly.

# **Setting Parameters**



## Fig. 38-2 Security query "Deleting Parameters and Data"

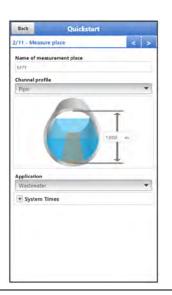
5. On the >Country Settings< page, set the language, the date format, the different units, the system time (current date/time), the time server and the memory mode (operating mode and storage cycle).

Language		
English		٣
Date format	dd.mm.yyyy	
+ Units		
• Data units		
Change system time		
14.03.2023 06:24:25		
Timezone (UTC)	1,0000	+ ++
	Sync Time/Date	
lime server (SNTP)	off	٠
torage mode		
Operating mode	Cycle mode	*
Storage cycle	2 min	٠

# Fig. 38-3 Menu >Country Settings<

- 6. Continue with the arrow keys to go the next page >Measurement Place<.
- 7. Set the measurement place parameters: Define the measuring point name, channel profile with dimensions, definition of the application and system times (measuring duration).





## Fig. 38-4 Menu >Measurement Place<

- 8. Continue with the arrow keys to go the next page >h-Sensors<.
- 9. On the >h-Sensors< page, select the level sensors and parameterise them accordingly or briefly check the detected sensor data.

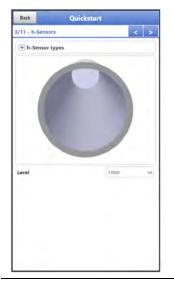


Fig. 38-5 Menu >h-Sensors<

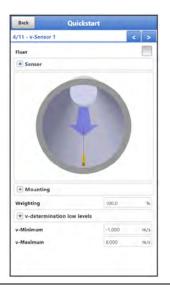
10. Use the arrow keys to go the next page.

Parameterise the v-sensors 1...3 here and on the following two pages:

If the sensors have been connected in advance and detected during the sensor scan, the fields are pre-filled.

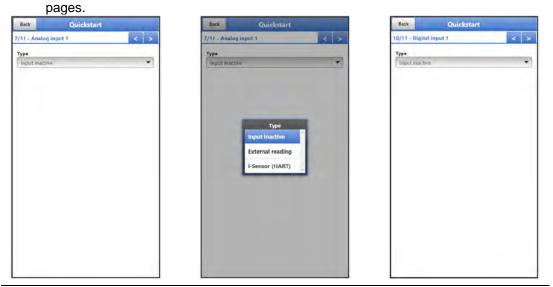
Otherwise, enter the data (serial/article numbers) of the sensors manually.

Additionally enter/select all associated data on >Installation<, >Weighting<, >v-Determination of low Levels< or >v-Minimum< and >v-Maximum< or briefly cross-check the recognised sensor data.



# Fig. 38-6 Menu >v-Sensor x<

- 11. Use the arrow keys to go the next page.
  - Parameterise the analogue inputs and the digital input here and on the following



#### Fig. 38-7 Menu >Analogue Input x< / Menu >Digital Input 1<

- 12. Use the arrow keys to go the next page.
- Set the mobile communication parameters accordingly.
   Make sure that the unit automatically searches for the GPS coordinates (latitude/longitude) and that these are then entered in the menu. This may well take a few minutes.



See also Chapter "43 Parameter Menu Communication".



Back	Quickstart	
/11 - Comm	inication	< ^
Modem st	ate (offline)	
+ SIM - Care	L	
+ DNS		
MQTT		
FTP		
E-Mail		
+ Remote a	cess	
Diag Output		
Waiting Moder	n ready	

# Fig. 38-8 Menu >Communication<

- 14. Return to the main menu with "Back": The query for saving the parameters is made. If >Yes< is selected, saving is confirmed with the message "Successful!". Press >OK< to open the main menu.
  - If >No< is selected, nothing is saved and the main menu is opened.

With >Cancel< the current page >Communication< remains open and the parameterisation on this page can be continued.

OR

Complete the quick start parameterisation by clicking on the small arrow pointing upwards at the top right of the menu:

# < ^

The prompt for saving the parameters appears.

If >Yes< is selected, saving is confirmed with the message "Successful!". Press >Ok< to open the main menu.

If >No< is selected, nothing is saved and the main menu is opened.

With >Cancel< the current page >Communication< remains open and the parameterisation on this page can be continued.

15. Use "Back" (again) to go back to the main screen.

# **39** Parameter Functions

# 39.1 Main Menu

The NivuFlow Mobile 750 is parameterised via the total of eight settings menus. The individual menus are explained in greater detail starting with Chapter "40 Parameter Menu Application". In the main menu there are eight icons with the functions described below:



Fig. 39-1 Overview Main Menu

# 39.2 Functions of the first Menu Level

# 39.2.1 Menu - Application



Fig. 39-2 Menu Application

This menu is the most comprehensive and important within the parameterisation of the NivuFlow Mobile. The application menu includes five submenus.

The shape and dimensions of the measurement place are programmed here. The flow velocity and level sensors used are defined and the data for their mounting position is programmed.

Moreover, the required analogue and digital inputs and outputs can be defined here:

- Functions
- Measurement Ranges



- Measurement Spans
- Limit Values

This menu provides diagnostic options for:

- Flow velocity and level sensors
- Inputs and outputs
- Flow profile
- Signal analysis
- Simulation

Possible entries or changes within this menu:

- Constant, fixed sludge levels
- Low-flow suppression
- Maximum/minimum measuring duration (depending on operation mode)
- Damping and stability of signal evaluation and output (depending on operation mode)

# 39.2.2 Menu - Data



#### Fig. 39-3 Menu Data

The data menu includes all internally saved measurement values. The following functions are available:

- Graphic representation of the measurement values
- Listing of the last 100 24h day totals
- Communication and transmission options of internal files
- Transfer of set parameters from and to USB stick
- Setting and deleting options of the internal data memory

# 39.2.3 Menu - System



# Fig. 39-4 Menu System

This menu contains information on the transmitter:

- Firmware version
- Article No
- Serial number
- Information on battery voltage and credits/licences

In addition, the following settings are possible:

- Language
- Units
- Set/correct date and time (system time, time zone, time server)
- Read active messages
- Delete error memory
- Configure Storage Cycle
- Shut Down Device (Powerdown)
- Execute parameter reset
- Unlock licenced functions
- Carry out firmware updates



# 39.2.4 Menu - Communication



# Fig. 39-5 Menu Communication

This menu contains the setting options for communication with other systems:

- WLAN
- Mobile

# 39.2.5 Menu - Display



Fig. 39-6 Menu Display

This menu defines the five display fields of the main display.

39.2.6 Menu - Battery (12V)

Sattery (12V)	12.50	1
Sattery type		
1 x NEMO ZARE 1215(E)		

# Fig. 39-7 Menu Battery (12V)

In the Battery menu, the battery types used and their number are selected.



## Correct display of the capacity indicator

The capacity display in the >System< / >Information< menu only works reliably if fully charged battery blocks are used and the battery type and number of rechargeable battery blocks used are entered here.

At voltages <11.5 V (capacity 20 %), voltage dips and undervoltage shutdown may occur during remote data transmission.

NIVUS recommends replacing the rechargeable battery blocks at the latest when the remaining capacity is 20 %.

#### Tip:

By using two rechargeable batteries, storing and using them at non-critical temperatures (such as room temperature) and storing them dust-free, clean and dry, their capacity can be maintained for longer.

This means that even remote data transmission can often still function well at values below the threshold of 20 %.



# 39.2.7 Menu - Quick Start

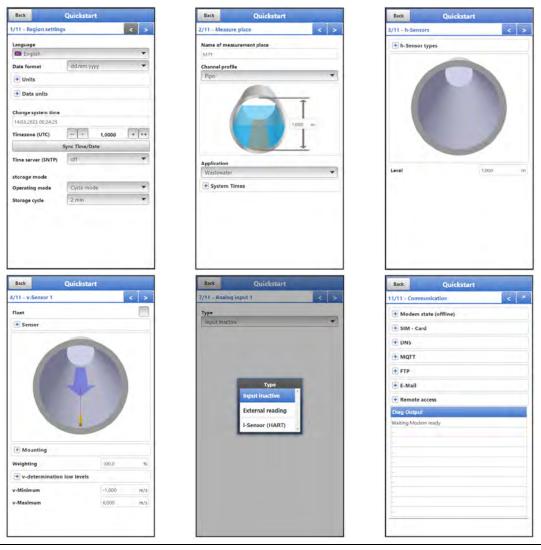


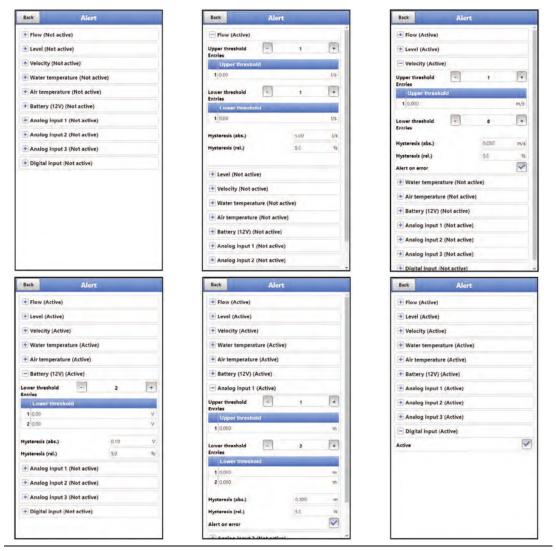
Fig. 39-8 Menu Quick Start

This menu enables quick parameterisation of simple measurement places using the factory settings for various parameters.

Depending on the number of v-sensors connected, there are up to eleven pages in the >Quick Start< menu:

- Page 1 >Country Settings<
- Page 2 >Measurement Place<
- Page 3 >h-Sensors<
- Page 4 >v-Sensor 1<
- Page 5 >v-Sensor 2<
- Page 6 >v-Sensor 3<
- Page 7 >Analogue Input 1<
- Page 8 >Analogue Input 2<
- Page 9 >Analogue Input 3<
- Page 10 >Digital Input 1<
- Page 11 >Communication

#### 39.2.8 Menu - Alarm



#### Fig. 39-9 Menu Alarm

The Alarm menu consists of up to ten sub-items, depending on the parameterisation of the transmitter: >Flow<, >Level<, >Velocity<, >Water Temperature<, >Air Temperature<, >Battery (12V)<, >Analogue Input 1<, >Analogue Input 2<, >Analogue Input 3< and >Digital Input<.

The upper and lower limit values/thresholds and error messages can be set here. When these are reached or occur, the transmitter sends an alarm e-mail to the pre-set e-mail address via the NIVUS WebPortal.



# 40 Parameter Menu Application

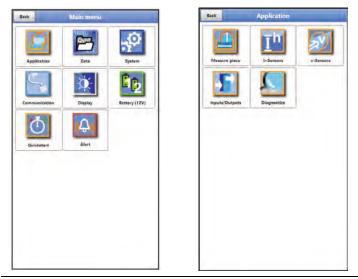


Fig. 40-1 Menu Application

The general parameterisation is described below.

# 40.1 Menu Measurement Place

The submenu >Measurement Place< is one of the most important basic menus in the parameterisation. The parameter settings of the measurement place include the following basic settings:

- Measurement Place Name
- Type and dimensions of the channel profile
- Possibly fixed settings for sediments (sludge level)
- Low-flow suppression
- System times: min./max. measurement duration or damping and stability of the measurement (depending on the set operation mode)

# 40.1.1 Measurement Place Name

The measurement place name can be changed here.

# Default setting: MP1

When initialising the measurement place name, the default name is automatically deleted after the first letter or number is selected.

Write the desired measurement place name in the text field and confirm with "Enter". The measurement place name is transferred to the main menu and displayed there.

# 40.1.2 Channel Profiles

The transmitter allows the selection of a variety of standardised channel profiles that are predominantly used in practice.

Since older sewer systems in particular often have special designs, the transmitter also offers the option of entering symmetrical and asymmetrical flumes in their dimensions or height/area in the form of a table.

The selected profile is displayed graphically when the 3D preview field is selected. The entered measurements are set in relation to each other in the graphical representation.

Through this visual check, you can immediately determine whether the profile has been created correctly in principle. Especially with free profiles, this direct control is helpful.



#### Fig. 40-2 Selectable Channel Profiles

Select from the available channel profiles:

- Pipe
- Ellipse
- Egg Profile (1:1.5)
- Rectangle
- Pipe Profiler
- U-Profile
- Trapezoid
- Water Bed
- Height-Width (symmetric)
- Height-Width (asymmetric)
- Height-Area
- Q=f(h)

#### Enter dimensions.

After selecting the profile the dimension values are entered. The unit of measurement used is factory set in metres [m] but can be changed in the menu >System< / >Country Settings< / >Level<.





Fig. 40-3 Example of a channel profile menu

## Pipe

This selected shape is suitable for round pipes. This shape selection can also be used for half shells with a maximum filling level of 50 %.

Deformed pipes with asymmetrical height/width ratio can be parameterised using the Ellipse profile.

A separate profile selection is created for U-profiles.

# Ellipse

The elliptical profile is mainly used for pipes subject to mechanical loads (lateral pressure or crest pressure). Special channel shapes are also known as elliptical profiles.



# Ellipse Profile or Egg Profile

Do not confuse the horizontally and vertically symmetrical ellipse profile with the egg profile.

Egg profiles have different radii in bottom and crest and are therefore only vertically symmetrical.

Enter both dimensions of the elliptical profile.

# Egg Profile (1:1.5)

This channel is a "standard egg" according to German DWA A 110 with a width/height ratio of 1:1.5. Pressed or compressed egg profiles must be parameterised using a free profile.

When setting the parameters for a "standard egg" egg profile, only the maximum channel width must be entered. The transmitter automatically calculates the height using the specified 1:1.5 ratio.

## Rectangle

With this profile selection, channels with vertical walls and horizontal bottom are parameterised. By simply entering the channel width and height, the parameters are quickly set.

This menu also includes the option to set parameters for a channel with a central dry weather flume.

- Rectangle with Dry Weather Flume
- Procedure:
  - 1. Select dry weather flume.
  - Check the >Active< box. Two more input fields open up.
  - 3. Enter height and diameter of the dry weather flume. Check the input of the dimensions using the 3D display.

# **Pipe Profiler**

This profile is permanently defined by the NIVUS Pipe Profiler NPP as a full filled pipe. The transmitter automatically reads out parameters such as inside diameter and correction factors.

# **U-Profile**

The U-profile consists of a semicircle at the bottom and vertical walls. The semicircle radius here is 0.5x the channel width. It is entered independently by the system in the calculation. Program profiles with radii > 0.5x the channel width as free profile.

## Trapezoid

With this profile selection, it is possible to parameterise symmetrical channels with a horizontal bottom and sloping side walls. Symmetrical channels with a horizontal bottom, sloping side walls and attached vertical walls are also parameterised via this profile setting.

Even with the trapezoid option, it is possible to parameterise a channel with a central dry weather flume.

- Trapeze with Dry Weather Flume
- Proceed as described in the rectangle with dry weather flume section on page 93.

## Water Bed



## Extensive expertise required

Programming a water bed requires extensive knowledge and experience with the functions of the NivuFlow Mobile as well as the hydrological boundary conditions.

We recommend that the programming be carried out by the NIVUS commissioning service or a specialist company authorised by NIVUS.

With this profile, you define the reference point/zero point yourself. Usually, the maximum filling level or the water surface on a bank or channel side is defined as the zero point. Here, the watercourse profile for a specific watercourse section can be stored in the transmitter by means of local measurements.

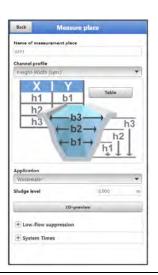
Enter the freely defined measurement sections one after the other into the table.

# Symmetrical profile with Height-Width (Height-Width (sym.))

Any symmetrical profiles can be set in this menu.

After selecting >Table< a table of values appears. A maximum of 32 breakpoint pairs (channel height/channel width) can be entered in this table. These values are automatically calculated in the system and stored internally as a symmetrical profile.





# Fig. 40-4 Setting profile parameters using Height-Width (sym.)



# Drawing required

A drawing to scale is required for the parameterisation of the channel.

# **Procedure**:

- 1. Draw a vertical guide line in the centre of the channel on the scaled drawing.
- 2. Draw horizontal guide lines at the prominent profile change points.
- 3. Measure the length of these guide lines and then convert them to scale.
- 4. Start at height "0" to define a channel start.
- 5. Enter all other breakpoints "free" in height and width. The distance between the individual height points can be variable. For the profile definition, it is not necessary to specify all 32 breakpoints. The transmitter linearises between the individual breakpoints. In the case of large uneven changes in the channel dimensions, select a smaller breakpoint distance in this change range. After the channel parameterisation has been completed, the entered values are displayed graphically in proportion to each other.
- 6. Check the input of the dimensions using the 3D display. This visual control option makes any gross programming errors visible.

#### Free asymmetric Profile with Height-Width (Height-Width (asym.))

In practice, asymmetrical profiles occasionally appear in unusual shapes. The programming option for asymmetric profiles is used for this.



#### Important note on the viewing direction for free profiles

The viewing direction >Width left< or >Width right< is opposite to the flow direction in the channel.



## Drawing required

A drawing to scale is required for the parameterisation of the channel.

# **P**rocedure:

- 1. Draw a vertical guide from the lowest channel point upwards on the scaled drawing.
- 2. From this guide line, draw horizontal guides to the left and right at the prominent profile change points.
- 3. Measure the distances of these guide lines from the centre guide line to the right and left respectively.
- 4. Enter the breakpoints, converted to scale, in the 3-column value table as follows: Height / Width to the left / Width to the right. Here, **observe** the previously mentioned important note on the **viewing direction** for free profiles on page 94. Start at height "0" to define a channel start.
- 5. Enter all other breakpoints "freely". A maximum or 32 breakpoints is possible. The distance between the individual height points can be variable. For the profile definition, it is not necessary to specify all 32 breakpoints. The transmitter linearises between the individual breakpoints. In the case of large uneven changes in the channel dimensions, select a smaller breakpoint distance in this change range. After the channel parameterisation has been completed, the entered values are displayed graphically in proportion to each other.
- 6. Check the input of the dimensions using the 3D display. This visual control option makes any gross programming errors visible.

## Free symmetrical profile with Height-Area (Height-Area)

Some hydraulic tables contain the value pairs Height-Area instead of Height-Width for symmetrical channels. In this case, enter the value pairs in the selected Height-Area table.

Here, **observe** the previously mentioned important note on the **viewing direction** for free profiles on page 94.

The rest of the procedure is identical to the programming of the Height-Width profile. Only a graphic representation of the programmed profile is not possible here.

#### Q/h-Function (Q=f(h))

Name of measurement ;	slace	
NAP1		
Channel profile		
Q=1(h)		
N h1 h2 b3	Q1 Q2 Q2 Q2	12
Application		*
Wastewater		m
Wastewater Sludge level	13000	
Sludge level		
Sludge level		
Sludge level		

#### Fig. 40-5 Q/h-Function

This function differs significantly from the previously described channel profiles. When selected, neither the channel profile nor the flow velocity are taken into account. **Communication** with any connected flow velocity sensors is **switched off**. Therefore, the missing flow velocity value is not taken into account in any error diagnosis.

The system operates a pure Q/h function. This means that a defined flow rate value is displayed depending on the currently measured level. This value is entered height-related in a value table.



A maximum of 32 height-related breakpoints can be specified in this table. The transmitter linearises between the individual breakpoints.

## 40.1.3 Application

The signal transmission strength and the signal noise change depending on the water quality (level of contamination of the medium by particles, air bubbles, etc.).

The presetting to be made here for the water qualities 'Variable', 'Water', 'Wastewater' and 'Sludge' allows the internal calculations of the transmitter to be adjusted by the respective factors.



Fig. 40-6 Application (Water Quality)

## 40.1.4 Sludge Level

In horizontal pipelines, depending on the measured medium and the flow velocity, deposits (sediments) may occur on the pipe bottom.

In this parameter, a fixed sediment height (deposition) in the pipe can be entered as >Sludge Level<. The entered sludge level is calculated as the "non-moving, bottom lying partial area of the channel with a horizontal surface". This height is subtracted from the total wetted hydraulic area before the flow calculation.

In applications where the flow rate is measured from above by means of a float, and the level is recorded with an i-Sensor or air-ultrasonic sensor **and simultaneously** with a water-ultrasonic sensor, the sludge level can be determined and output from the difference between the two level sensors, taking into account the immersion depth.

## 40.1.5 3D Preview

If the 3D preview is selected, the parameterised measurement place with the respective sensors can be displayed.

#### 40.1.6 Low-flow suppression

This parameter is used to suppress the slightest movements or apparent quantities. The main field of application is the measurement of discharge rates in structures that are permanently dammed.

Check >Active< and enter the desired value for >Q suppressed<, >v suppressed< or >h suppressed<.</p>

Back	Measure	place	
Name of mean	surement place		
MP1			
Channel profil	le		
Pipe			
		1,000 1	
Application Wastewater		1	-
		0,000	-
Wastewater	3D-previ	1	
Wastewater Sludge level	3D-previ	1	
Mastewater Sludge level		1	
Wastewater Sludge level	suppression	1	
Mastewäter Sludge level	r suppression	1	-

Fig. 40-7 Low-flow suppression

Low-flow suppression prevents the detection of the slightest changes in velocity. These changes can cause large apparent fluctuations in the measured volume over a longer period of time.

Flow velocities that are smaller than this parameterised value are "suppressed" and therefore no flow rate is detected. The transmitter does not store a value.

## >Q suppressed

Specify the flow value as positive value.

Negative values are not possible. The entered value is interpreted as an absolute value and has both a positive and negative effect. If the current, calculated measurement values are smaller than this entered value, the system automatically sets the measurement values to "0".

## >v unterdrückt

Low-flow volumes can be suppressed here for applications in large profiles and with high filling levels. The slightest changes in velocity can cause large apparent changes in volume over a longer period of time, which cannot be suppressed using the value >Q suppressed<. If the flow velocities are lower than this parameterised value, the system automatically sets the measurement values to "0".

This also makes the calculated volume "0".

Only a positive value can be specified. The entered value is interpreted as an absolute value and is effective for both positive and negative velocities.

#### >h suppressed

Lower limit values for fill levels can be entered here. If the real levels are smaller than this entered value, the system automatically sets the measurement values to "0". This means that no area is calculated and no volume calculation can be carried out.

## 40.1.7 System Times

For the system times, either "Minimum Measurement Duration" and "Maximum Measurement Duration" or "Damping" and "Stability" can be set depending on the set operating mode.

# For "Cycle Mode", "Event Mode" and "Event Continuous Mode":

Minimum Measurement Duration This menu item allows you to set the minimum required measuring time in seconds. The time range is entered in steps of 1 second. Default setting: 5 s

## • Maximum Measurement Duration

This menu item allows you to set the maximum possible measuring time in seconds. The time range is entered in steps of 1 second. **Default setting**: 10 s



# For "Continuous mode":

# • Damping

This menu point allows you to change the damping of the display and analogue output in seconds.

The damping refers to all level and flow velocity values that are available as input values. Individual values cannot be selected and damped differently.

All measurement values are stored over the specified time range and a moving average is calculated for each individual measurement value. This average value is used for further calculation of the flow rate.

The time range is entered in steps of 1 second.

Default setting: 30 s

# Stability

The stability is the time span within which the transmitter bridges the values without correct measurement, i.e. in case of invalid level and flow velocity values.

The transmitter operates during this period with the last valid measured value. If the specified time span is exceeded without a correct value being recorded, the transmitter goes to the measured value "0", taking into account the set damping. The transmitter does not store a value.

The time range is entered in steps of 1 second. **Default setting**: 30 s

# 40.2 Menu h-Sensors

After setting the measurement place parameters, the level sensor(s) used must be defined and their measurement ranges must be set.

The level sensors are parameterised in the >h-sensors< submenu.

# 40.2.1 h-Sensor Types

- h-Sensor types	
Integrated pressure	-
2-wire level	-
-Sensor	-
Air-ultrasonic NIVUS	
Integrated water-ultrasonic	
Fixed	
integrated water-uitrasonic	1
Integrated water-ultrasonic Mounting height	m

## Fig. 40-8 Selecting the h-Sensor Types

A selection of level sensors can be found in the >h-Sensor Types< field.

Open the >h sensor types< parameter and select the sensor type that is connected to the transmitter.</p>

In the vast majority of applications, it is sufficient to select a level sensor.

When using several level sensors (e.g. i-Sensor and 2-wire level), set a tick for each sensor.



#### Sensor connected?

After completing the parameterisation, the transmitter detects the missing or incorrectly selected sensor and issues an error message.

The number of selected sensors corresponds to the number of individual level measurement ranges over the entire measurement cross-section. Only one level sensor per measurement can provide the valid value for the measurement. Incorrect combinations and combinations that do not make sense are not accepted by the transmitter.

A maximum of three different level sensors can be selected.

The sensor measurement ranges can be set below the channel graphic.



#### **Sensor Detection**

The transmitter does not recognise which type of sensor the 2-wire level sensor is. This is why the representation of the sensor in the display is not decisive for the measurement range.

As standard, the transmitter displays the 2-wire level sensor as an ultrasonic sensor from above.

## Example

Air-ultrasound sensor at the top with sound direction downwards; pressure sensor and waterultrasound on the bottom of the channel.

The level sensors are displayed in the channel shape that was previously parameterised under the measurement place.



Fig. 40-9 Selecting the Level Sensors

The following level sensors are available:

• Integrated Pressure

The level is measured from below using a combi sensor with integrated pressure measurement cell (Type V2D or V2U). Side mounting, e.g. in case of sedimentation or high dirt load, is possible. The Level measurement in overflow conditions is possible too.

• 2-wire Level

The level is measured via an external 2-wire sensor which is supplied by the transmitter.

Example: pressure probe Type NivuBar Plus

The use of a 0/4...20 mA signal from an external transmitter such as NivuMaster is also activated via this selection.

>Measurement Delay< and >Measurement Duration< can be set here for the individual sensor accordingly.

#### i-Sensor

Connection of the NIVUS i-series ultrasonic sensor via analogue input Al1. >Measurement Delay< and >Measurement Duration< can be set here for the individual sensor accordingly.

#### • Air Ultrasound NIVUS

The level measurement is carried out from above using an air-ultrasonic sensor Type DSM-L0. This sensor is used for the measurement of low levels. The level sensor must be installed exactly in the middle of the channel crown,  $(\pm 2^{\circ})$  parallel to the water surface.

#### • Water-Ultrasound integ.

The level is measured from below using a combi sensor Type CSP-V2H or CSP-V2U by water ultrasound. This sensor type is used to detect the discharges in the medium part filled area. The combi sensor must be installed exactly in the centre of the channel bottom ( $\pm 2^{\circ}$ ). If there is a risk of sedimentation or sludge deposits, the sensor can be placed off-centre. In this case, the water ultrasound from below must not be used! The measurement may fail. Select a different level sensor (ultrasound from above or pressure measurement cell) for this case.

#### Water-US Sludge Level

The water-us sludge level sensor is only listed in the pop-up menu if the "Float" was previously selected in the >v-Sensors< menu.

With this sensor, sedimentation levels can be determined if the measurement technology is suitable.

The selection "Water US Sludge Level" is only possible in combination with another height measurement for partial filling or for full filling (i-Sensor, 2-wire sensor or NIVUS air-ultrasonic sensor).

A water-ultrasonic combi sensor Type CSP-V2H with water ultrasound **from above** is used. This combi sensor is either permanently installed (e.g. for full filling via fixed setting) or is attached using a float for partial filling.

#### • Fixed Value

This selection is intended for permanently full pipes and channels. No level measurement is required for these applications. The constant level is given to the measurement system and used for flow calculation.

This parameter can be used as a support for the initial commissioning or for tests without an available level value.

## 40.2.2 Definition of Measurement Ranges

Depending on the type and number of selected sensors, a vertical coloured bar appears on the right side of the displayed channel profile. With this bar, the working range of the individual sensors is marked in the corresponding colour section.

- Measurement Range
  - Top: red
  - Centre: yellow
  - Bottom: green
- Number of sensors used
  - only one: solid green bar
  - two: colour combination green/red
  - three: colour combination green/yellow/red

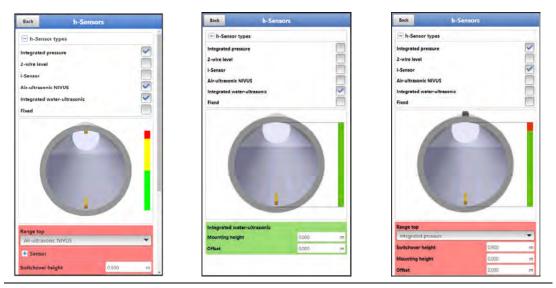


Fig. 40-10 Selecting sensors and display of sensor measurement ranges

Depending on the type and number of selected sensors, one to three coloured parameterisation areas are displayed below the channel display. The colour of these parameterisation areas corresponds to the colour of the vertical bar (as described before) and the assigned sensors.

Back h-Se	ensors		Back h-S	ensors	Back	h-Sensors	
			- h-Sensor types				
			Integrated pressure				
			2-wire level				
			i-Sensor				
			Air-ultrasonic NIVUS				
			Integrated water-ultrasonic	~			
lange top			Fixed				
Air-ultraspric NIVU5		-					
• Sensor					Range top		
witchover height	0,500	m			Integrated pres	sun.	*
founting height	1,000	m			Switchover heigh	<b>t</b> 0,900	m
ange middle					Mounting height	0,000	m
Integrated water-ultrasoni	ic	-			Offset	0,000	m
witchover height	0.300	m			Range bottom		
founting height	0.000	m			(-Sensor		*
fiset	0,000	m			Mounting height	1,000	m
ange bottom			Integrated water-ultrasonic		Measurement de	lay 3	5
integrated pressure		*	Mounting height	0,000 m	Measurement du	ration 1	5
lounting height	0.000	m	Officiet	0,000 m	ArtNo,	•	
tounting neight							

Fig. 40-11 Representation of the parameterisation ranges

The transmitter automatically assigns the sensors to the appropriate parameterisation range. The assignment depends on the parameterised channel shape.

- Air-Ultrasound: measurement range bottom
- Pressure Measurement Cell: measurement range top
- etc.

This assignment can be changed as desired. When selecting the assignment, only those sensors are displayed that were previously selected. (see Fig. 40-9).

A level sensor can also be used for two or three parameterisation ranges. In this case, the other activated level measurement values are only stored internally but are not used for calculation.





## Fig. 40-12 Assignment Level Sensor to Parameterisation Range

Each parameterisation range can be changed in its range size. Make this change of range by changing the according >Switchover Height<.

# Specify positioning values precisely

Make sure that the values of the positioning of the individual sensors must be specified precisely.

Sensors with integrated pressure measurement cell must be placed at the lowest point of the channel bottom (sensor Types CSP-V2D, CSP-V2U and CSM-V1D).

For sensors that are mounted on an elevation (block or similar) or on a berm, a different value must be entered for the mounting height. Measure the distance from the **lower edge** of the sensor mounting plate to the lowest point of the application. Enter this value as "Mounting Height".

For sensors mounted at an angle (e.g. when mounted laterally in a pipe or trapezoidal channel), the **centre** of the sensor mounting plate is the reference value.

The value of the sensor positioning is automatically adopted for the position of the v-sensor as well as for the determination at v-crit (see Chapter "40.3.7 v-Determination low Levels"). An additional offset can be entered to adjust the pressure sensors.

Back h-Se	insors	
Range top Air-ultrasonic NIVUS	_	
0	fiset	
0.000		
Concession in the local division in the loca	I I	1.1.1.1
	input	Cancel
Range middle	Input	Cancel
Range middle Integrated water-ultrasoni	-	Cancel
Integrated water-ultrasoni	-	Cancel m
Integrated water-ultrasoni		-
Integrated water-offrasoni Switchover height	c 0.500	m
Integrated water-ultrason Switchover height Mounting height Offset	0.500	m
sintegrated water-ultrasoni Switchover height Mounting height	0.500	m
Integrated water-ultrasons Switchover height Mounting height Offset Range bottom	0.500	m

Fig. 40-13 Setting the parameters of the integrated pressure sensor

\_\_\_\_

The same specifications apply to flow velocity sensors with integrated water-ultrasonic sensor. Measure the distance from the top edge of the sonic converters.

These differences are automatically recognised by the system when the sensor is connected and taken into account accordingly.

# 40.3 Menu v-Sensors

The third important point, in addition to the measurement point and the level sensors, is the parameterisation of the flow velocity sensors. In addition to type and number of sensors, this menu also includes the spatial position. Information in this menu item refers to the defined channel in terms of shape as well as spatial dimension (see Chapter "40.1.2 Channel Profiles").



#### Observe the real Mounting Direction

In contrast to the usual way of looking at it, the user looks with the flow direction, the v-sensors point in the direction of the user.

When setting the parameters, observe that the real installation is rotated by 180°.

#### 40.3.1 Number of Flow Velocity Sensors

Up to three flow velocity sensors can be connected to a NivuFlow Mobile 750 transmitter. For a 3-path measurement, the third flow velocity sensor must then be selected manually.

#### 40.3.2 Selecting the Sensor Types

When a measuring point is created, the transmitter automatically determines the connected v-sensors 1 and 2 and enters their serial and article numbers under >Sensor<. For v-Sensor 3, this selection must be made manually in the menu.

The selection includes four different sensor types:

- CSM Wedge
- CSM Wedge + Pressure
- CSP Wedge
- CSM Pipe

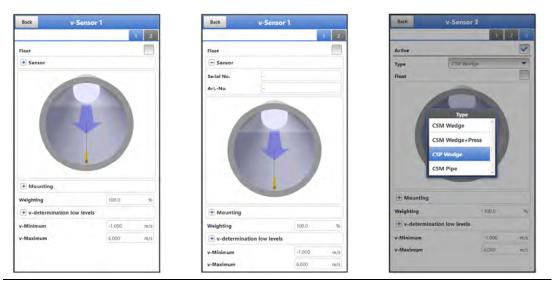


Fig. 40-14 Automatic detection or selection of the sensor type

All important parameters such as piezo frequency, angle, maximum measuring range, offset etc. are defined when the sensor is detected or the sensor type is selected. If the sensors are



replaced, no new sensor parameterisation is required; the transmitter can also adopt all details for the new sensors.

#### 40.3.3 Active

If more than one v-sensor is connected, a selection field with the numbers 1...x is visible at the top right of the display. This selection field shows which connected flow velocity sensor is/can currently be displayed and parameterised. Click on the corresponding number to select the other v-sensors.

If a sensor is not automatically displayed with its values, tick the >Active< box and parameterise the sensor.

#### 40.3.4 Float

The selection "Float" for the sensors changes the following input options for the mounting position (see Chap. "40.3.5 Mounting Position of Sensors").

The mounting position of a float always adapts to the different medium depths in the channel due to its special fastening.

#### 40.3.5 Mounting Position of Sensors

For mounting the v-sensors, additional parameters can be entered for the application. These specifications are mainly intended for installation positions that deviate from the factory setting.

Via the normal **setting of the mounting (position)**, the three parameters >Mounting Height<, >Distance Centre< and >Mounting Angle< to be adjusted to each other can be entered.

#### Selection Flush with Wall

If wedge sensors are mounted directly on the wall of the inclined/curved surface, a tick is set here and the mounting parameters are reduced. However, this is only possible with the following channel profiles:

- Pipe
- Egg Profile
- U-Profile

	v-Sensor 1		Back	/-Sensor 1	
		1 2			
ot		- i	Float		
Sensor			Sensor		
E	4		6	4	
Mounting	1		Mounting		
Mounting ush with wall			Mounting     Flush with wall		~
sh with wall	0.00	m		0.09	<ul> <li>.</li> </ul>
sh with wall ounting height	0.000	m	Flush with wall	0.09 positve	× · ·
sh with wall unting height tance center			Flush with well Mounting angle	Contraction of the second seco	
sh with wall unting height tance center unting angle	0,000		Flush with wall Mounting angle Mounting direction	positve	
	0,000	m -	Flush with wall Mounting angle Mounting direction Weighting	positive 103.0 cw levels	

Fig. 40-15 Setting parameters using height, distance and angle / flush with wall

If the sensors are **installed flush with the wall**, only the mounting angle can be entered (1-parameter programming).

The use of the 1-parameter programming only using the mounting angle requires a beam angle to the centre of the circular profile/circular section and requires the installation mentioned before. It significantly facilitates the correct setting of parameters.

- **Procedure:** 
  - Check the >Flush with wall< selection box. The following input fields will be reduced. Only the input field >Mounting Angle< is active.
  - 2. Specify the sensor mounting angle.
  - 3. Check entry.

In the graphic, the sensor is displayed in the entered beam angle.



Fig. 40-16 Setting Parameters by Angle Input

## Input Field Mounting Height (only possible if "Flush with Wall" is not activated/available)

**P**rocedure:

- 1. Measure the distance from the lower edge of the mounting plate (v-sensor) to the lowest point of the channel bottom.
- Enter the measured distance in the field >Mounting Height<.</li>
   Default setting: units in METER.

It is not necessary to enter a value if the sensor is screwed directly to the floor at the lowest point.

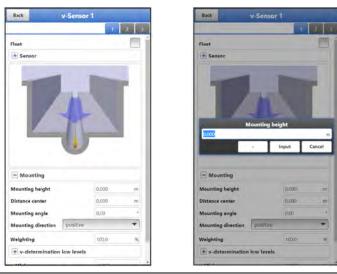


Fig. 40-17 Setting the Mounting height Parameters



In structured channel profiles, e.g. channels with **dry weather flume** and **berm**, the lowest point in the channel corresponds to the zero point. The lowest point in this case is the bottom of the dry weather flume.

If a sensor has to be mounted on a block due to of the **risk of sludge deposits** or **sedimentation**, this distance must be also taken into account.

- Procedure:
  - 1. Determine the position of the sensors in relation to the zero point of the application. The reference point is the lower edge of the mounting plate, for pipe sensors the horizontal area of the sensor head.
  - 2. Enter this distance in the field >Mounting Height<.

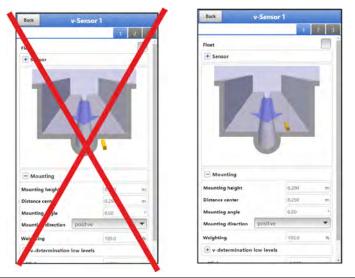


Fig. 40-18 Too low and correctly parameterised mounting height v-sensor

## Input Field Immersion Depth (only if "Float" is selected)

Here the distance between the water surface and the top edge of the water-ultrasonic sensor or the top edge of the sensor plate must be measured and entered. If the water-ultrasonic sensor floats directly on the water surface, the value is indicated as "0".

## Input Field Distance Centre (only possible if "Flush with Wall" is not activated/available)

The sensor parameters are set as follows:

• v-sensor 1 is always in the centre

The calculation in the transmitter is always based on the central installation of the v-sensor. If the v-sensor is mounted off-centre, this offset must be entered in the >Distance Centre< field.

- Entering a negative value moves the sensor to the left.
- Entering a positive value moves the sensor to the right.

The value refers to the centre of the application.

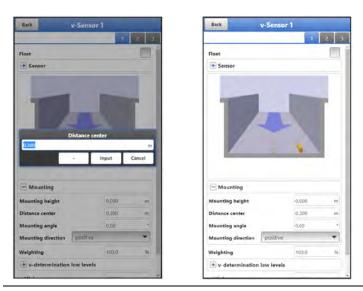


Fig. 40-19 Entering the Sensor Position, relative to the Application Centre

# Input Field Mounting Angle

**Default setting**: v-sensor always measures the flow velocity vertically upwards. In some applications it is necessary to install the sensor at an angle or even horizontally:

- inclined at the slope of a trapezoidal channel
- on the side of channel walls
- in the rounding of a pipe or U-profile

In this case, the changed beam angle must be stored in the transmitter. The reference point is the vertical, upward beam of the ultrasonic signal.

The following applies to the parameterisation of the **inclination of the beam angle** (against the direction of flow):

- negative value: slope to the left
- positive value: slope to the right
- 90°: horizontal beam
- 180°: beam downwards

# **Mounting Direction**

Changing the mounting direction is possible without any problems in most applications and is also necessary in some applications: If stone chipping may occur in the medium, changing the mounting direction can remedy the situation and enable a stable measurement.

Irritations may occur only at very low levels and the measurement values become unstable.

**Default setting**: mounting direction of the sensors >positive< (measurement against the flow direction).





Fig. 40-20 Option to change the Sensor Mounting Direction

# 40.3.6 Weighting

When using several flow velocity sensors, the value of each flow velocity sensor to the measurement result of the average total velocity must be defined. The entry is made in the >Weighting< field and is specified in %.

Default setting: 100 %.



## Expert knowledge required

The value of the weighting depends on the application and the sensor position.

Such applications require extensive knowledge of fluid mechanics and require the use of NIVUS commissioning personnel or an authorised specialist company.

Back V	And the second se	
	1	2 3
Float		
Sensor		
-		
1007	Weighting	
		% ancel
		% ancel
-		16 ancel
• Mounting	Input C	% ancel
★ Mounting Weighting	Input C	ancel

Fig. 40-21 Weighting v-Sensors

# 40.3.7 v-Determination low Levels

Physically and due to their design, the flow velocity sensors can no longer measure the flow velocity when the filling level falls below a minimum level. This minimum level is:

• for Type CSM: 3 cm

- for Type CSM-D: 5.5 cm
- for Type CSP: 8 cm

Unfavourable applications or the elevated installation of the sensors may increase this value. This level is called **h-crit**.

		1.1	2 5
	-	- 1	
		1	
		-	
	_		
+ Mounting			
Weighting		100,0	3
- v-determinat	ion low levels		
-Determination a	utomatic		177
h-crit automatic			V
Q-manual			1
h-manual		0,050	m
v-manual		0,167	m/s
h-crit		0,055	m
-Minimum		-1.000	m/a
-Maximum		6,000	rm/a

### Fig. 40-22 Submenu: v-Determination low Levels

The >v-Determination low Levels< menu facilitates the recording of temporarily low flow rates (e.g. nightly discharges, extraneous water or similar).

Prerequisite for this function:

• No backwater in the application

### >v-Determination Automatic<

Working principle of the function:

After commissioning, the NFM initially operates without a discharge curve up to the h-crit value.

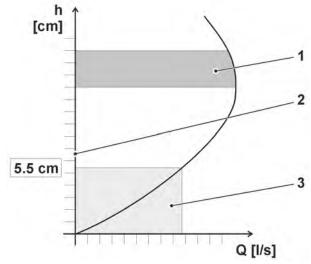
If a filling level range of 6 cm above h-crit is "passed through" when the tendency is falling, the application coefficient determined at h-crit is entered under v-crit.

Afterwards, the NFM works under h-crit with the discharge curve from the determined application coefficient.

If >v-Determination Automatic< remains activated, the entered value is checked and, if necessary, corrected the next time the determination range is "passed through".

Default setting: function activated (box checked).





- 1 Determination of the Application Coefficient
- 2 h-crit
- 3 Range of the automatic Q/h relation

## Fig. 40-23 v-Determination Automatic (using the CSM-D as example)

### >h-crit automatic<

The automatic calculation includes the information of the sensor type and the parameterised mounting height (see Chapters "40.3.5 Mounting Position of Sensors", Fig. 40-17).

If the function is deactivated, h-crit can be adjusted manually.

Default setting: function activated (box checked).

### >Q-manual<

If a specific flow rate value is to be entered manually, the field must be activated (ticked). Details see page 112.

Default setting: function deactivated box unchecked.

### >h-manual<

This input field is used to manually enter a filling level. This level is related to the flow velocity value >v-manual< or >Q-manual<.

Default setting: >h-manual< is "0".

### >v-manual<

This input field is used to manually enter a flow velocity.

This function is available only when >Q-manual< is deactivated (box unchecked).

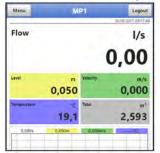
This flow velocity value is a part of >h-manual<. The flow velocity value entered can be determined for the corresponding level, e.g. by means of a hydrological programme or with the help of a dam-up in the channel and the simulation in the diagnostics menu.

Procedure for determination using dam-up and simulation:

Info:

If the level is below the technically possible minimum value (see introduction of chapter "40.3.7 v-Determination low Levels"), the flow velocity and the flow rate cannot be determined.

1. Note the current level (in the example 0.050 m).



- 2. Create dam-up with the aid of a sandbag (or something similar) until a level is reached in which the flow velocity can be measured stably. This can be recognised by a stable (no jumping) velocity reading in the display or by the fact that there are no visible eddies in front of the sensor.
- 3. When the velocity is stable, note the displayed flow rate value (1.40 l/s in the example).

Menu	м	P1	Logout
Flow			l/s
			1,40
Lavat	,0,071	Veincity.	m/s 0,115
Temperature	19,1	Total	2,944
0,051/s	0,050m	0.050m/s	/G

- 4. Clear the dam-up that has been created.
- 5. Open the menu >Application< / >Diagnostics< / >Simulation<.
- 6. In the "Level" field, set the previously noted level value (before damming up) (0.050 m in the example) by pressing the "- -", "-", "+" and "+ +" keys.
- Adjust the velocity in the "Velocity" field with the "- -", "-", "+" and "+ +" keys until the previously noted flow rate value (1.40 l/s in the example) is reached. Note the adjusted/determined velocity value (here: 0.187 m/s).

Back	Simulation				
Level		0,050m			
Velocity		0,187m/s	+ ++		
Velocity		0.187	m/s		
Flow		1,40	V:		

 In the menu >Application< / >v-Sensors< under >v-Determination Low Levels< enter and save the values determined (in the simulation) for "h-manual" (in the example 0.050 m) or "v-manual" (here: 0.187 m/s).

- v-determination low le	e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e	
v-Determination automatic		
h-crit automatic		4
Q-manual		
h-manual	0,050	m
v-manual	0.187	m/s
h-crit	0.055	m

Info:

If values have been entered for >v-manual< according to this procedure, they are retained even when deactivated.

By setting or removing the tick (activate/deactivate) at >v-Determination automatic<, the user can choose at any time whether the transmitter should calculate with the automatic values or with the manually entered ones.



## >Q-manual<

This input field is used to manually enter a flow rate value.

The flow value is part of >h-manual< and can be determined via a build-up.

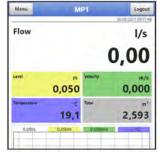
This function is available only when >Q-manual< is activated (box checked).

Procedure for determination using dam-up:

Info:

If the level is below the technically possible minimum value (see introduction of chapter "40.3.7 v-Determination low Levels"), the flow velocity and the flow rate cannot be determined.

1. Note the current level (in the example 0.050 m).



- 2. Create dam-up with the aid of a sandbag (or something similar) until a level is reached in which the flow velocity can be measured stably. This can be recognised by a stable (no jumping) velocity reading in the display or by the fact that there are no visible eddies in front of the sensor.
- 3. When the velocity is stable, note the displayed flow rate value (1.40 l/s in the example).

Menu	м	P1	Logout
Flow			l/s
			1,40
Lavel	,0,071	Veincity	m/s 0,115
Temperature	19,1	Total	2,944
0,051/s	0,050m	0.050m/s	/6

- 4. Clear the dam-up that has been created.
- 5. Open the menu >Application< / >v-Sensors<.
- Under >v-Determination Low Levels< enter the measured flow rate during the damup (in the example 1.40 l/s) in >Q-manual<.</li>
   Enter the filling level (which should be identical before and during the dam-up) (in the example 0.050 m) in >h-manual<.</li>
   Save the values.



### Info:

If flow values have been entered for >Q-manual< according to this procedure, they are retained even when deactivated.

By setting or removing the tick (activate/deactivate) at >Q-manual<, the user can choose at any time whether the transmitter should calculate with the automatic flow values or with the manually entered ones.

### >h-crit<

This input field is used for the v/h calculation. To do this, enter the level from which the system is to switch to v/h calculation.

>h-crit< is only active if >h-crit automatic< is deactivated (checkbox not ticked). Otherwise it is visible but not selectable.

### >v-crit<

Entered value after automatic determination.

### 40.3.8 v-Minimum and v-Maximum

The settings of >v-Minimum< and >v-Maximum< set the limit values for the velocity measurement. Individual higher and lower velocities are ignored by the transmitter and not displayed. If deviations are measured permanently, the transmitter displays them as "0" and only displays the next realistic measurement results again.

Values from -1 to +8 m/s can be set.

### Default setting:

- v-Minimum: -1 m/s
- v-Maximum: 6 m/s

A classic application is the prevention of the evaluation of negative flow velocities (backflow). In this case, the maximum value of the negative flow velocity is simply set to "0".



### Specifications show upper limit

An increase of the possible flow velocity evaluation beyond the technical limits given in chapter "18 Specifications" is not possible and the device adopts the respective possible limit values.





Fig. 40-24 Limiting the Velocity Evaluation

# 40.4 Menu Inputs and Outputs (analogue and digital)

In this menu, the functions of the analogue and digital inputs and outputs are defined. Further parameter settings such as measurement and output spans, offsets, limit values, error reactions etc. are also possible in this menu.

Open menu >Inputs/Outputs Inputs< via >Main Menu< / >Application<.</p>

The Inputs/Outputs menu is divided into four sections:

- Analogue Inputs
- Analogue Outputs
- Digital Inputs
- Digital Outputs

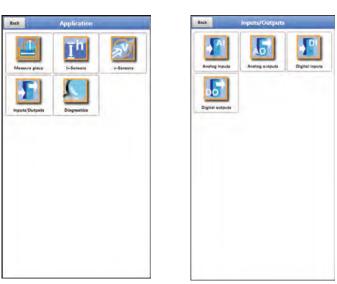


Fig. 40-25 Menu Input/Outputs

# 40.4.1 Analogue Inputs

The transmitter is equipped with three analogue inputs. These are shown in the top right corner of the display and can be selected individually. The selected analogue input is highlighted in colour and the name is shown in clear text in the title bar.

### Default setting: Input inactive

Alternatively, the transmitter can be used as an additional data logger for measured values from external systems or to supply analogue sensors. The actual task as a flow transmitter is not affected by this.



### Analogue input 1 is not always available as a data logger

If a 2-wire level sensor or i-Series sensor was selected when selecting h-sensors in Chap. "40.2 Menu h-Sensors", analogue input 1 is not available for selection for use as an external data logger.

I     I       Type     Enternal reading       Input range     4-2C mA       Label     Isansor (HART)       Unit     pH       Linearisation     2-Point       Value at 4 mA     20000       2H     Value at 2 mA       Value at 2 mA     10000       Measurement delay     1       Measurement duration     1	Back	Analog inp	iut 1		Back	Analog inp	ut 1
External reacting     ✓       psut range     4-20 mA       abel     ✓       brit     pH       inseriastion     2-Point       false at 4 mA     0,0000       pH     0       index at 20 mA     1,0000       pH     ✓       desurrement delay     1       Measurement duration     1		_		2 3			
nput range 4-20 mA   Label Label Linearisation 2-Print Value at 20 mA 1,0000 pH	Type				Туре		
Indextrange     Indextrange     Indextrange       Label     Label       Unit     pH       Unexcisation     2-Fpint       Value at 4 mA     0.0000       Value at 20 mA     1.0000       Value at 20 mA     1.0000       Value at 30 mA     1.0000       Weasurement duration     1	External reading				i-Sensor	(HART)	
Unit         pH           Linearisation         2-Fcinit         •           Value at 4 mA         0.0000         gAH           Value at 20 mA         1.0000         gAH           Measurement delay         1         1           Measurement duration         1         pH	Input range	4-20 mA		-	Mounting	height	1,000
Linearisation 2-Ptint  Value at 4 mA A D0000 PH Measurement delay T 4 Measurement durstion 1	Label				Label		
Value at 8 mA         0.0000         pH           Value at 20 mA         1.0000         pH           Measurement delay         T         5           Measurement durition         1         9	Unit	(pH			Default me	ensurement duration	
Value at 20 mA. 1.0000 pH Measurement delay 7 5 Massurement duration 1 s	Linearisation	2-Point			Measurem	ent delay	3
Measurement durition t a	Value at 4 mA		0,0000	(pH)	Measurem	ent duration	1
Measurement duration t s	Value at 20 mA		1,0000	.pHI			
Measurement duration t p	Measurement dela	r	Ť				
	Measurement dura	tion	1	5			

### Fig. 40-26 Analogue input as External Measurement Value / i-Sensor (HART)

The following values must be selected/entered in >External Measurement Value<.

 Selection/input options: Input range: >0-20 mA< or >4-20 mA< Designation: manual input Unit: manual input Linearisation: >2-Point< or >Table< For >Table< linearisation: enter the number of >Entries< manually, then select >Table<, fill in and confirm Measurement delay: manual entry of values Measurement duration: manual entry of values

The following values must be selected/entered in **>i-Sensor (HART)**< (only for analogue input 1).

 Selection/input options: Mounting height: manual input Designation: manual input Standard measurement duration: tick if the box is unchecked, manual entry of values for measurement delay and measurement duration

## 40.4.2 Analogue Outputs

The transmitter is equipped with an analogue output 0-10 V. **Default setting**: Output inactive The following different functions can be assigned to the analogue output.





Fig. 40-27 Activation analogue output

• Flow

The flow rate of the application (calculated from average flow velocity and wetted crosssection) is output at the selected analogue output.

- Selection/input options: Output range: >0-5 V< or >0-10 V<</li>
   Value at 0 V: manual input
   Value at 10 V: manual input
   Value at error: >0 V< or >Hold Value< or >10 V
- Level

The level of the current height range is output at the selected analogue output.

- Selection/input options: Output range: >0-5 V< or >0-10 V< Value at 0 V: manual input Value at 10 V: manual input Value at error: >0 V< or >Hold Value< or >10 V<
- Flow Velocity

The average calculated flow velocity used to calculate the current flow rate is available at the selected analogue output.

 Selection/input options: Output range: >0-5 V< or >0-10 V<</li>
 Value at 0 V: manual input
 Value at 10 V: manual input
 Value at error: >0 V< or >Hold Value< or >10 V

### • Water Temperature

The medium temperature determined by the flow velocity sensor can be output at the selected analogue output.

 Selection/input options: Output range: >0-5 V< or >0-10 V<</li>
 Value at 0 V: manual input
 Value at 10 V: manual input
 Value at error: >0 V< or >Hold Value< or >10 V

### • Air Temperature

The measured air temperature can be output at the selected analogue output.

 Selection/input options: Output range: >0-5 V< or >0-10 V< Value at 0 V: manual input Value at 10 V: manual input Value at error: >0 V< or >Hold Value< or >10 V<

### External Reading

Measurement values applied to the analogue input and linearised, if applicable, can be output here again.

 Selection/input options: Analogue input: >Input 1< or >Input 2< or >Input 3< Output range: >0-5 V< or >0-10 V< Value at 10 V: manual input Value at error: >0 V< or >Hold Value< or >10 V<</li>

### • Sensor Velocity

If multiple flow velocity sensors are used and the average flow velocity of the individual measuring paths is to be determined, the desired flow velocity sensor can be selected and its measured value output in analogue form.

 Selection/input options: Sensor: >Sensor 1< or >Sensor 2<, depending on how many sensors are connected</li>
 Output range: >0-5 V< or >0-10 V<</li>
 Value at 0 V: manual input
 Value at 10 V: manual input
 Value at error: >0 V< or >Hold Value
 or >10 V<</li>

# 40.4.3 Digital Inputs

The transmitter is equipped with one digital input. **Default setting**: Input inactive

The following different functions can be assigned to the digital input.



Fig. 40-28 Activation Digital Input

### Runtime

The duration of the signal present at the digital input is recorded and stored by the system. This recording is used, for example, for pump or device running times. The running time is stored in seconds/recording interval.

 Selection/input options: Logic: >not inverted< or >inverted< Designation: manual entry

### Impulse Counter

The number of the signals present at the digital input is counted and stored by the



system. The evaluation of the counting impulse is done by detecting the change of state of the digital input (1->0 or 0->1).

- Selection/input options:
  - Edge:
  - >rising< (change of state from "0" to "1") or >falling< (change of state from "1" to "0") Designation: manual entry

## • Recording

Recording of the measurement values and their status changes for diagnostic purposes.

The evaluation is done by detecting the change of state of the digital input (1->0 or 0->1).

 Selection/input options: Logic: >not inverted< or >inverted< Designation: manual entry

# 40.4.4 Digital Outputs

The transmitter is equipped with one digital output.

Default setting: Digital output inactive

The following different functions can be assigned to the digital output.



Fig. 40-29 Activation Digital Output

### • Sum Impulses

Quantity-proportional sum impulses are output.

- Selection/input options: Logik: >Normally open< or >Normally closed< Negative sum impulses: check box Quantity: manual input Duration: manual input
- Sampling

In connection with a customer's sampler, its cyclic control can be defined.

 Selection/input options: Logic: >Normally open< or >Normally closed< Level: manual input, minimum level required for sampling Quantity: manual input, required quantity for sampling Duration: manual input, impulse duration for coordination with the sampler

## Limit Contact Flow

A digital signal is output when the entered high flow limit value is exceeded. If the flow falls below the low flow limit value, this digital signal is reset = hysteresis function to prevent fluttering outputs.

- Selection/input options:
  - Logic: >Normally open< or >Normally closed< Threshold On: manual input Threshold Off: manual input Value at error: >On< or >Off< or >Hold Value<

## Limit Contact Level

A digital signal is output when the entered high level limit value is exceeded. If the flow falls below the low level limit value, this digital signal is reset = hysteresis function to prevent fluttering outputs.

 Selection/input options: Logic: >Normally open< or >Normally closed< Threshold On: manual input Threshold Off: manual input Value at error: >On< or >Off< or >Hold Value<</li>

## • Limit Contact Velocity

If the entered high velocity limit value is exceeded, a digital signal is output. If the flow falls below the low velocity limit value, this digital signal is reset = hysteresis function to prevent fluttering outputs.

The calculated average flow velocity (also calculated from several sensors) is used.

 Selection/input options: Logic: >Normally open< or >Normally closed< Threshold On: manual input Threshold Off: manual input Value at error: >On< or >Off< or >Hold Value<</li>

# • Limit Contact Water Temperature

A digital signal is output when the entered high water temperature limit value is exceeded.

If the flow falls below the low water temperature limit value, this digital signal is reset = hysteresis function to prevent fluttering outputs.

 Selection/input options: Logic: >Normally open< or >Normally closed< Threshold On: manual input Threshold Off: manual input Value at error: >On< or >Off< or >Hold Value<</li>

# • Limit Contact Air Temperature

A digital signal is output when the entered high air temperature limit value is exceeded. If the flow falls below the low air temperature limit value, this digital signal is reset = hysteresis function to prevent fluttering outputs.

 Selection/input options: Logic: >Normally open< or >Normally closed< Threshold On: manual input Threshold Off: manual input Value at error: >On< or >Off< or >Hold Value<</li>

### • Limit Contact external Reading

A digital signal is output when the entered high external reading limit value is exceeded. If the flow falls below the low external reading limit value, this digital signal is reset = hysteresis function to prevent fluttering outputs.

 Selection/input options: Logic: >Normally open< or >Normally closed



Analogue input: >Input 1< or >Input 2< or >Input 3< Threshold On: manual input Threshold Off: manual input Value at error: >On< or >Off< or >Hold Value<

## • Error Message

By activating the individual selection fields (check box) using the push button, the individual error types to be output can be assigned to the digital output. Furthermore, the output logic can be changed between normally closed and normally open function.

Selection/input options: Logic: >Normally open< or >Normally closed< Error mask: v-Measurement: check box h-Measurement: check box T-Measurement: check box External Reading: check box System: check box

# 40.5 Menu Diagnostics

The diagnostics menu is described separately in Chapter "Diagnostics" starting on page 162 of the instruction manual.

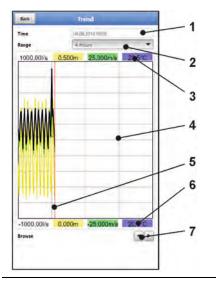
# 41 Parameter Menu Data



Fig. 41-1 Menu – Data

# 41.1 Menu Trend

The trend display is a visualising recorder function. When the trend display is selected, current and previously stored (historical) measurement data can be accessed.



- 1 Date/Time Selection
- 2 Range of representation
- 3 Automatic scaling for max. range
- 4 Representation screen with guides
- 5 Date/timeline (selected point in time)
- 6 Automatic scaling zero point
- 7 Browse (back/next)

Fig. 41-2 Representation Trend Graph

## **Current Measurement Data**

- Procedure for the representation of current readings:
  - Select the desired range (range of representation; Fig. 41-2 Pos. 2). The selected range is displayed. There is no automatic update of measurement data during indication.
  - 2. If necessary, use the arrows (Fig. 41-2 Pos. 7) to scroll forwards and backwards with the same basic display setting.
  - 3. Back to the main screen via "Back".

# >Date/Time Selection<

When the Trend menu is opened, the current date and time are displayed. If historical measurement data or a specific point in time is to be displayed, this can be set via the date/time selection (Fig. 41-2 Pos. 1). The selection mask shown below opens here (Fig. 41-3). If a start date is selected, (depending on the range set) the measurement data is shown in the display area below.



Fig. 41-3 Selection Date/Time



## >Range (Period of representation)<

The selection of the range determines which period is to be displayed in the display area.

Selection	Representation in the Display Area				
	Left Margin	Right Margin	Guides		
Hour	0 Minutes	59 Minutes	15 Minutes each		
4 Hours	0/4/8/12/16/20 o'clock, depending on the set time	4 Hours later	1 Hour each		
Day	0 o'clock	24 o'clock	4 Hours each		
Week	Monday, 0 o'clock	Sunday, 24 o'clock	1 Day each		
4 Weeks	Monday, 0 o'clock	4 Weeks later, Sunday, 24 o'clock	1 Week each, time reference point for the start: 01.01.1970, 0 o'clock		

Tab. 8 Explanation of the periods displayed

# 41.2 Menu Day Totals

The table displayed here lists the flow total values of the last 24 hours in each case.

Back	Day	totals	
Update (Time)	00:00		
Current		0.000	m³
Date		Total	
1 30.10.2018 000	00:00	0.000	11/2
2 29.10.2015 000	00:00	0.000	π,
\$ 28 10 2018 001	0000	0.000	$m^2$
4 27.10.2018 001	0000	0,000	$\pi^2$
\$ 26.10.2018 001	00:00	0.000	m²
• 25.10.2018 001	00:00	0.000	mª
7 24.10.2018 000	00:00	0.000	m <sup>4</sup>
8 23.10.2018 000	00:00	0.000	π*
9 22.10.2018 000	00:00	0.000	m <sup>2</sup>
10 21.10.2018 00.	00.00	0,000	11 <sup>8</sup>
11 20.10,2018 000	0000	0.000	mª
12 19,16,2018 00/	00:00	0.000	m
13 18.10.2018 001	00;00	0.000	m"
14 17.10.2018 000	00:00	0.000	m <sup>2</sup>
15 16.10.2018 004	00:00	0,000	m'
16 15.10.2018 000	00:00	0.000	m <sup>3</sup>
17 14.10.2018 004	00:00	0,000	π*
18 13 10 2018 001	nhha	0,000	m <sup>2</sup>
19 12.10.2018 00/	00:00	0.000	mit
20 11.10.2018 000	00:00	0.000	m*
21 10.10.2018 000	0000	0.000	m*
22 09.10.2018 000	00:00	0,000	m <sup>a</sup>
23 08 10 2018 000	00:00	0.000	m <sup>2</sup>

Fig. 41-4 Selection Day Totals

Up to 100 total values (= 100 days on which a value was recorded) are stored. From the value 101, the oldest value is overwritten (ring memory).

A **prerequisite** for the display of older values is that the device is also running for a longer period of time.

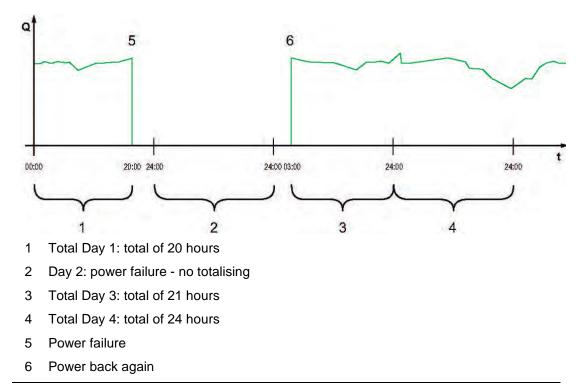
Example: 98 values - the device is running for 98 days

Generally, only the daily values can be read on which the transmitter was actually in operation.

If the transmitter is switched off between two totalising events (< 24 hours), the transmitter calculates a total from the **measured** values. This total does not correspond to the **actual** daily quantity that flowed, but to the quantity that the transmitter measured while it was switched on.

If the transmitter is switched off before the time of the next totalising and then remains switched off until the time of the next totalising (> 24 hours), the transmitter does not calculate a total for this period of time (Fig. 41-5 Pos. 2). No data is stored and the time period remains

unknown. This "gap" can be recognised by the fact that the relevant entry (date/values) is completely missing in the list sequence. **No blank lines** are shown.



# Fig. 41-5 Scheme of Totalising

- The **time period** of the totalisation is between 00:00 hrs and 24:00 hrs **by default**. This means that the daily total is always computed between 00:00 and 24:00 o'clock.
- The time of the totalising is 00:00 o'clock by default.

The time of totalising can be modified in >Update (Time)< (Fig. 41-6). After a change of the time, the totalising starts at the set time and ends 24 hours later.

Back		totals	
Update (Time)	100:00		
Current		-774,729	10
Date		Total	-
1 21.08 2017 00:000	10	03000	m
2 20.08.2017 001000	80	0,000	m
3 19 08 2017 00:001	10	0,000	m
4 18.05.2017-00.000	x	0.000	m
5 17.08.2017.00	Updat	e (Time)	m
6 16.08.2017 00			m
7 15.08.2017 00			m
8 1408 2017 00	00:	00	m
9 13.06.2017.00	01:	01	m
10 12.08.3017 00	-	42	m
11 11.08.2017.00	Input	Cancel	m
12 10.08.2017 00100		0.000	m
13 09.08.2017 00000	0.000	m	
14 08 08 2017 00:00	0.000	m	
15 07.08.2017 00:00:00		0,000	m
16 06.08 2017 00:00:00		00000	m
17 05.08.2017 00:00:00		0.000	m
18 64.08.2017 001000	10	0.090	m
19 03 08 2017 00:000	10	0/000	

Fig. 41-6 Updating the totalising time

The value displayed at >Current< corresponds to the subtotal since the last totalising.



# 41.3 Menu Data Memory

Back	Data		Back	Data storage
Trend	Day tatas	Data atorage	Save data from to File format Data depth Compress	26.07.2017 1148. 471.01.2017 1540. 604 \$5andway
			Compress	Save data to USB
			10	Download
				Delete storage
			2	Load parameters
				Save parameters

### Fig. 41-7 Menu Data Memory

The transmitter has an internal data memory (max. 182,398 measuring cycles, after which it is overwritten). The data stored in it can be transferred partially or completely to a file or to a USB stick.

Conversely, files can also be (re)transferred to the data logger via the USB stick.



Use of the USB interface is only permitted outside the Ex area.

### Requirements for the USB stick used

- Formatted as FAT 32 (or FAT 12 or FAT 16) (the transmitter cannot read NTFS or exFAT)
- Maximum permissible memory size 32 GB (alternatively a larger USB stick that has been "force-formatted" to FAT 32)
- Partitioning table: MBR (GPT currently not supported)
- **Procedure**:
  - 1. Open the enclosure cover and screw cover above the USB-A interface (see Fig. 2-4 on Page 14).
  - 2. Insert the corresponding USB stick into the USB-A interface.
  - 3. Transmit data.
  - 4. Remove the USB stick and close the screw cover and the enclosure cover.



### Fig. 41-8 Set start/end time

>from</>to

Sets the start and end time of the period from which the data to be transmitted originates. The selection is made in a kind of calendar (Fig. 41-8).

Per default, the transmitter offers the transmission period since the last data transmission up to the current time.

>File Format

>csv< or >txt<

• >Data Depth<

The data depth is divided into four areas. See also Tab. 9 on page 128. The two data depths >Extended< and >Expert< are additionally bookable function licences and are only available after purchase and activation (see Chap. "19.2 Add-On Function Licences" and "42.5.5 Feature Unlock").

### >Standard

This memory format is sufficient for most applications and corresponds with the default setting.

The stored data records contain the following information:

- Date and time
- Totaliser
- Calculated flow rate
- Filling level Average flow velocity
- Water temperature

- Current values as well as the values calculated from them for the activated analogue and digital inputs

- Battery voltage - Current consumption of the NFM

### >Extended<</p>

This data set is useful for controlling critical and important applications and is mainly needed by service personnel.

- The stored data sets contain the following information:
- All data sets from the previous data depth >Standard<
- Average flow velocities of the v-sensors 1, 2 and 3 (if used)
- All individual gate velocities
- Parameter values for the NIVUS-specific velocity evaluation method >COSP<
- Trigger and hydraulic qualities of the v-sensors 1, 2 and 3 (if used)
- >Experte

Such data sets should only be activated by specially trained service personnel or developers of the NIVUS GmbH. These data sets can quickly become very large.

In addition to the data of the extended data set, the data sets also contain all



gate positions of all connected v-sensors. If necessary contact NIVUS.

>Day Totals<</p>

With this setting, only the daily totals are saved, not individual values.

>Compress

This function is only useful for transmitting large amounts of data. In such a case, the selected files are zipped into the ".zip" format.

### • >Save Data to USB<

With this function, the measurement values of the predefined period can be saved to a USB stick.

>Download

With this function, the measured values of the predefined period can be saved to a file on the operating device (smartphone, tablet, notebook, etc.). The memory format is ".csv".

### >Delete Memory

The complete data of the internal data memory can be deleted here. After selecting, you will be asked whether you want to delete. After confirming with >Yes< the data is deleted, with >No< the process is cancelled.



### Important Notice

Deleted data cannot be restored!

### • >Load Parameters<

With this function a previously saved parameter file can be loaded from the USB stick or the operating device to the transmitter.

#### • >Save Parameters<

Here the set parameterisation of the measurement place can be loaded to the USB stick. Here two files are created and saved. The files have the following formats:

### XXXX DOC AABBCCDDEE.pdf

This file is for documentation purposes and can be opened and printed directly using a pdf reader. In the header, it contains information on the transmitter type, date and time of parameterisation, firmware, serial number and article number of the transmitter.

Basic parameter settings such as measurement place description/dimensions, used and parameterised sensors in relation to type, installation position, installation height, installation angle etc. are output. In addition, the display of the parameter settings of analogue and digital inputs and outputs, a possibly parameterised flow controller incl. its parameters, various system information such as time/date format, country and device settings as well as Modbus and display settings.

### XXXX\_PAR\_AABBCCDDEE.xmz

This file contains the complete parameter set of the transmitter. It is used to save the parameterisation that has been set and can only be read by the device due to the file format.

### Information on File Naming:

XXXX = Programmed name of the measurement place

- AO = Year
- BB = Month
- CC = Day
- DD = Hour
- EE = Minute

Name	Data Depth	Meaning
Date	Standard, Extended, Expert	Date of the table entry (time of storage)
Time	Standard, Extended, Expert	Time of the table entry (time of storage)
app1_sum [m³]	Standard, Extended, Expert	Positive flow rate total at the time of storage
app1_q [l/s]	Standard, Extended, Expert	Flow volume at the time of storage, value calculated by the measurement system
app1_h [m]	Standard, Extended, Expert	Filling level at the time of storage, value used by the measurement system
app1_v [m/s]	Standard, Extended, Expert	Average velocity at the time of storage, value used by the measurement system
app1_t_water [°C]	Standard, Extended, Expert	Water temperature at the time of storage
app1_t_air [°C]	Standard, Extended, Expert	Air temperature on the air-ultrasonic sensor at the time of storage
app1_U_batt [V]	Standard, Extended, Expert	Supply Voltage
app1_I_batt [mA]	Standard, Extended, Expert	Current in measuring mode
ain1_val [m]	Standard, Extended, Expert	Measurement value analogue input 1
ain2_val [pH]	Standard, Extended, Expert	Measurement value analogue input 2
ain3_val [pH]	Standard, Extended, Expert	Measurement value analogue input 3
app1_h_air [m]	Extended, Expert	Level air-ultrasonic sensor at the time of storage
app1_h_pressure [m]	Extended, Expert	Level pressure sensor at the time of storage

# Information on the Data Depth Tables



app1_h_water [m]	Extended, Expert	Level water-ultrasonic sensor at the time of storage
app1_h_current [m]	Extended, Expert	Level 2-wire level sensor at the time of storage
ain1_curr [mA]	Extended, Expert	Current value present at analogue input 1
ain2_curr [mA]	Extended, Expert	Current value present at analogue input 2
ain3_curr [mA]	Extended, Expert	Current value present at analogue input 3
p <x>_v [m/s]</x>	Extended, Expert	Average velocity of the sensor <x> (x is placeholder for the sensor number: p1, p2, p3 etc.)</x>
p <x>_v<y> [m/s]</y></x>	Extended, Expert	Measured flow velocity of sensor <x> in measurement window/gate <y> (y is placeholder for the gate number: v1, v2, v3 etc.)</y></x>
p <x>_tq [%]</x>	Extended, Expert	Trigger quality, presence of raw values from sensor <x> (depending on reflections)</x>
p <x>_hq [%]</x>	Extended, Expert	Hydraulic quality, measurements outside the histogram filter of sensor <x></x>
p <x>_ntyp [dBµ]</x>	Extended, Expert	Typical noise in the sensor signal of sensor <x></x>
p <x>_nmax [dBµ]</x>	Extended, Expert	Maximum noise in the sensor signal of sensor <x></x>
p <x>_pos<y> [m]</y></x>	Expert	Position of the measurement window/gate in the vertical above the bottom <x> in measurement window/gate <y> (y is placeholder for the gate number: pos1, pos2, pos3 etc.)</y></x>
diag_badlocks [-]	Expert	NIVUS-internal analysis channels
diag_mappedblocks [-]	Expert	NIVUS-internal analysis channels

 Tab. 9
 Information on the data (data depth)

# 42 Parameter Menu System

# 42.1 Menu Information



Fig. 42-1 Menu - System – Information

The menu >Information< is a display menu. It contains the following information on the device:

- Serial number and article number
- MAC Address
- Transmitter firmware version
- Specifications on the bootloader and the WLAN version
- Date of the last software update (firmware) and the last parameter storage
- Current charging status of the rechargeable battery blocks (when using two battery blocks, the one with the higher state of charge is first discharged to the same voltage level, then both are discharged simultaneously)
- Information on credits and licences

# 42.2 Menu Country Settings

In this menu you can make the following settings:

- (Operating) Language
- Date Format
- Units of the measurement values Here it is possible to distinguish between displayed and stored measured values.



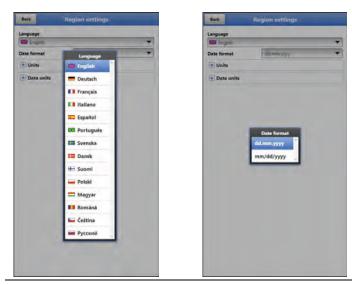


Fig. 42-2 Country Setting - Language - Date Format

# 42.2.1 (Operating) Language

All listed languages (Fig. 42-2) provide texts in the national language or the substitute language English.

# 42.2.2 Date Format

The following date formats can be set:

- DD.MM.YYYY (Day/Month/Year)
- MM/DD/YYYY (Month/Day/Year)

## 42.2.3 Units

At this point, various country-specific and unit system-dependent settings for the measurement values can be set.

### >Decimal Separator<

Comma or dot

The decimal separators entered here are only used for the display of the display and operating module.

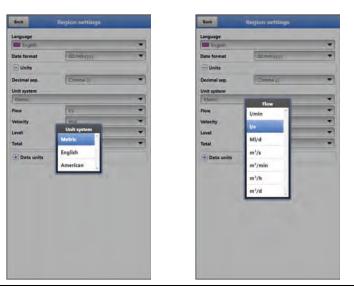


Fig. 42-3 Units system

### >Units System<

The choices are:

- Metric
- English
- American

The **adjustable units** depend on the previous selection of the unit system:

- In the metric system: I, m<sup>3</sup>, cm/s etc.
- In the English system: ft, in, gal/s etc.
- In the American system: fps, mgd etc.

## Units for the representation in the display for

- Flow
- Flow Velocity
- Level
- Total
- Temperature (only in unit system "English")

# 42.2.4 Data Units

The settings >Data Units< are analogous to the settings of the >Units<. In **>Data Units<** the recorded measurement values are **converted and stored** according to the selected unit.

## >Decimal Separator<

- Comma
- Dot

The specification of the decimal separators is important for the correct reading of the data. This is especially important when evaluating the measurement data with a software in a different language (e.g. English Excel), that the decimal separators are correctly selected.

### >CSV Separator<

- Comma (,)
- Semicolon (;)

This selection determines how the individual data are separated in the .csv file when reading out the data.

### >Units System<

The choices are:

- Metric
- English
- American

### Units for the Storage

- In the metric system: I/s, m<sup>3</sup>/s, m<sup>3</sup>/d, cm/s etc.
- In the English system: ft<sup>3</sup>/s, in, gal/min, Mgal/d, in/s, yd/s etc.
- In the American system: gps, gpm, cfs, cfm, cfh, cfd, mgd etc.



## Units for the Storage of Measurement Data for

- Flow
- Flow Velocity
- Level
- Total
- Temperature (only in unit system "English")

# 42.3 Menu Time/Date

In this submenu, the current date and the system time of the transmitter can be changed manually. The system time is based on the coordinated universal time UTC (en.: "Universal Time Coordinated"). The time zones are defined by "plus" or "minus" hours compared to UTC.

**NIVUS** strongly **recommends** keeping the system time of the transmitter and defining the respective time zone and also summer/winter times by the >Time Zone (UTC)<.

Via **>Sync Time/Date<**, the date and system time are automatically synchronised with the display and operating module.

Using the >Time/Date< menu may be necessary for the changeover from summertime to wintertime, after a failure of the internal back-up battery or after a power failure.

If the transmitter is operated for a longer period of time, the internal clock may deviate. These deviations can be corrected here.



## Effects of a System Time Change

Changing the system time affects the storage of the data. If data storage is activated, duplicate data or data gaps may occur after system time changes.

Ange system time DA 2024 1326.33 Timezone (UTC) - 1,0 + ++ Synt Time/Date 5ynt Time/Date	042024 112031 tezone (UTC) 1,0 + ++ Sync Time/Date te server (SNTP) off Time zerver (SNTP) off Change system time 29, 3, 2023 10; 25; 30 30, 4, 2024 11; 26; 31 31, 5, 2025 12; 27; 32	0042024 1126.31 tezone (UTC) 1,0 + ++ Sync Time/Date te server (SNTP) 0ff ▼ Change system time 23. 5. 2023 10: 25: 30 30. 4. 2024 11: 26: 31 31, 5. 2025 12: 27: 32 2035 2015 10: 25: 30	ick.		Time/	Date				Back		Time/Date		
Time server (SNTP) off Change system time 25. J. 2022 000 255 30 30. 4. 2024 11: 26: 31 1 31. 5. 2025 12: 27: 32	Time server (SNTP) off Change system time 23. 2. 2023 3. 2023 3. 2024 11: 26: 31 31, 5. 2025 12: 27: 32 2036 12: 27: 32 2037 12: 27: 32 10: 25: 10 10: 25: 10 10	te server (SNTP) 0ff ▼ Change system time 25. 2. 2023 10: 25: 30 30. 4. 2024 11: 26: 31 31, 5. 2025 12: 27: 32 € 2005 0 2 21	04.202	4 11:26:31	-	1	1,0	1	-	30.04.2024 11:	26:31		1,0	
Change system time           25         2.         2022         245         30           29.         3.         2023         10:         25:         30           30.         4.         2024         11:         26:         31           31.         5.         2025         12:         27:         32	Change system time           28.         J.         2023         00         24:         30           29.         3.         2023         10:         25:         30           30.         4.         2024         11:         26:         31           31.         5.         2025         12:         27:         32	Change system time           28         J.         2002         00         24:         59           29.         3.         2023         10:         25:         30           30.         4.         2024         11:         26:         31           31.         5.         2025         12:         27:         32			Sync Tin	e/Date				-	3	Sync Time/Dat		_
23.         3.         2022         Du         24:         36           29.         3.         2023         10:         25:         30           30.         4.         2024         11:         26:         31           31.         5.         2025         12:         27:         32	23.     3.     2012     00     24:     260       29.     3.     2023     10:     25:     30       30.     4.     2024     11:     26:     31       31,     5.     2025     12:     27:     32	23.         7.         2012         00         24:         35           29.         3.         2023         10:         25:         30           30.         4.         2024         11:         26:         31           31.         5.         2025         12:         27:         32	e serv	er (SNTP)	off				•	Time server (Si	NTP)	off		*
25.         J.         2022         Do         24:         and           29.         3.         2023         10:         25:         30           30.         4.         2024         11:         26:         31           31.         5.         2025         12:         27:         32	25.         3.         2012         00         24:         30           29.         3.         2023         10:         25:         30           30.         4.         2024         11:         26:         31           31.         5.         2025         12:         27:         32	25.         3.         2022         00         24:         35           29.         3.         2023         10:         25:         30           30.         4.         2024         11:         26:         31           31.         5.         2025         12:         27:         32			hange sy	stem tim		_						
30.         4.         2024         11:         26:         31           31.         5.         2025         12:         27:         32	30.         4.         2024         11:         26:         31           31.         5.         2025         12:         27:         32           6.         2035         10         28         31	30.         4.         2024         11:         26:         31           31.         5.         2025         12:         27:         32           E         2005         20:         31	25.			-	_	12	11					
31, 5. 2025 12: 27: 32	31, 5. 2025 12: 27: 32 E 2005 10 28: 31	31,         5.         2025         12:         27:         32           €         2025         11         2%         31	29.	3.	2023	10:	25:	30						
	6 2025 14 28 21	6 2025 11 28 27	30.	4.	2024	11:	26:	31	11					
6 2025 11 28 27 1			31,	5.	2025	12:	27:	32						
	Input Cancel	Input Cancel		E.	2025	0.0	28	31						
Input Cancel	the second s					Input	Т	Cancel						

### Fig. 42-4 Change system time: manually and automatically

The current system time is set via the selection menu (Fig. 42-4).

The time deviation (UTC or GMT) from the prime meridian is done via the "+" and "-" fields:

- = Decrease by 1 hour each
- Decrease by ½ hour each
- + = Increase by  $\frac{1}{2}$  hour each
- ++ = Increase by 1 hour each

If **>Time Server (SNTP)**< is activated, the data logger is automatically synchronised with a time server. The SNTP protocol is used for this.

You can select from "Off", "NIVUS" and "Custom". With "Custom", the server path must also be entered.

# 42.4 Menu Error Messages

In this menu, the current pending error messages can be called up and the error memory can be erased.

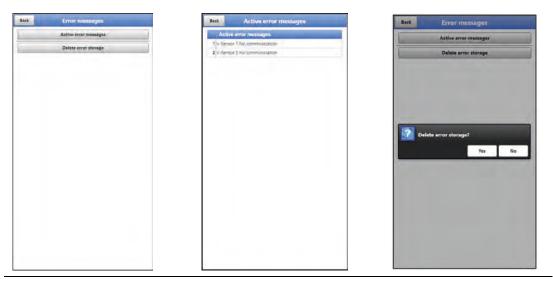


Fig. 42-5 Error messages

### 42.5 Menu Service

This submenu contains the following functions:

- Service levels (secured with passwords); the service levels are exclusively reserved for the NIVUS service
- Restart (of system)
- Powerdown (switching off the transmitter to energy-saving mode)
- Parameter reset (back to default settings)
- Feature Unlock
- Update NivuFlow Mobile 750
- Update Bootloader

Back	Service
	Service level
	Reboot
	Powerdown
	Parameter reset
-	Feature unlock
_	Update NivuFlowMobile 750
	Update Bootlander

Fig. 42-6 Service



## 42.5.1 Service Level

The service levels are divided into different access levels and protected accordingly with passwords.

The settings possible there and the information stored require extensive specialist knowledge and are not required for the usual applications. Therefore, they are reserved exclusively for NIVUS service personnel.

### 42.5.2 Restart

A restart of the transmitter interrupts the current measurement process.

The system boots using the set (saved) parameters. After booting, the system behaves as when it is switched on (analogous to the PC).

This menu point replaces switching the system off and on again. All saved parameters, counters and stored data are retained.

### 42.5.3 Powerdown

The >Powerdown< function switches the transmitter into a energy-saving mode. The unit will not resume its measuring function until it is "woken up".

During storage and transport, the >Powerdown< minimises energy consumption.

### 42.5.4 Parameter Reset

During parameter reset, all parameters are reset to the default settings. Counter readings, changed passwords and stored measurement data are retained in the system.

The actual resetting of the parameters is only carried out after exiting the service menu (back to the main menu) and confirming the storage. The process can still be cancelled at this point.

### 42.5.5 Feature Unlock

Special (optionally available) functions can be enabled via the feature unlock, provided these have been ordered from NIVUS.

Info:

The following is an example of the procedure for activating the licence "FTP/SMTP Client" (NFM LIZENZ FTP). The procedure for all other optionally available functions is similar.

### Function Description "FTP/SMTP Client"

The remote data transmission can be transmitted via different channels. Basically possible:

- Via MQTT to the NIVUS WebPortal or to a customer system
- Via FTP to the NIVUS D2W data portal to a customer FTP server
- Via e-mail to a pre-defined address

Back	Cellular
• Modem sta	te (power off)
+ SIM - Card	
+ DNS	
+ MQTT	
+ FTP	
+ E-Mail	
* Remote ac	cess

Fig. 42-7 Menu Communication Mobile Phone

All NivuFlow Mobile devices are delivered in the basic version with the version for "MQTT Data Transmission". This variant is automatically activated and available immediately after the initial commissioning and corresponding parameterisation.

Data transfer via FTP and e-mail is additionally available via a combined licence and can either be ordered when placing the order or subsequently at any time.

The link to the NIVUS WebPortal (for the activation of this licence) will be sent by e-mail to the customer or the responsible country representative <sup>\*1)</sup> after dispatch of the ordered device or following the subsequent licence order. Manual activation is carried out by the user <sup>\*1)</sup> (see Chap. "Activation of the Licence"). As soon as the NivuFlow Mobile is parameterised accordingly, the data transmission variant can be selected and the data transmission started.



Parameter settings see Chap. "43 Parameter Menu Communication" (for the described example).

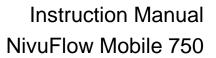
One licence is only valid for exactly one device and is permanently assigned to it through the serial number.

<sup>\*1)</sup> Depending on the recipient country, the licence is activated by the responsible country representative even before the unit is shipped to the customer; all ordered features are then immediately available to the customer.

### Activation of the Licence

- Procedure for ordering a device with a licence using the example of "FTP/e-mail data transfer":
  - 1. Place order for NivuFlow Mobile device with the respective licence(s) for remote data transmission.

Internally at NIVUS, processes are started which, on the one hand, concern the production of the NFM device and, on the other hand, initiate the licensing process.





 After receiving the NFM device, log in to the NIVUS WebPortal and open the "Licences" tab. The access data was sent in advance by NIVUS via e-mail to an agreed e-mail address.



Assignment of the licence to the device unchangeable after being carried out

One licence is only valid for exactly one device and is permanently assigned to it through the serial number. This assignment **cannot be changed** or **cannot be undone**.

Before assigning, check exactly which device must/should be linked to which licence so that the correct device also receives the licence and can use this feature.

- The existing NFM device(s) is/are listed in the NIVUS WebPortal. The ordered licences are displayed in the right-hand display field. These licences must be linked to the units via the serial numbers.
   To do this, select the corresponding licence and click on "Activate". The selected licence disappears from the right-hand display field, but the associated licence number with the activation code is displayed on the unit. This activation code is subsequently required (once) for the parameterisation of the individual devices.
- 4. Proceed in the same way with other licences.
- 5. Log out from the NIVUS WebPortal and exit the application.

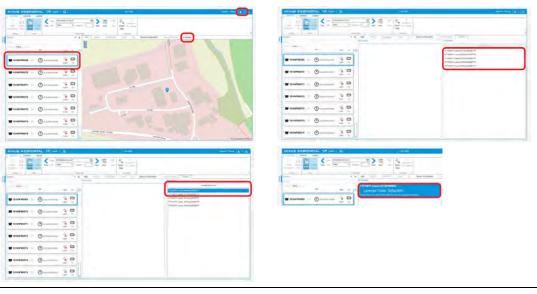


Fig. 42-8 Activation and licence in the WebPortal

- Open the display and operating module (smartphone, tablet, notebook, PC etc.) for the respective NFM and select >Feature Unlock< (Fig. 42-9) in the Service menu (see the instruction manual of the device).
- 7. Click the >Feature Unlock< button.
- 8. Enter the corresponding activation code and confirm with Enter. The linked licence is shown in the display.

Back	Service	
	Service lavel	
	Reboot	
	Powerdown	
_	Parameter reset	
-	Feature unlack	
	Update NixuFlaw	
	Update Bootlonder	

-	Feature unlock	-

2000		re unlock
1	Label	ArtNo.
1	FTP/SMTP Client	NEMOLIZENZETP



- 9. The NFM confirms the activation and requests a device restart. In the menu Communication Mobile Phone, the data transfer via FTP / e-mail option is now available.
- 10. Select/enter and save parameters in the >Communication< menu.





- Procedure for later ordering the licence "FTP/E-Mail Data Transmission":
  - 1. Place order for the desired licence(s) for remote data transmission. Internally at NIVUS, processes are started which initiate the licensing process.
  - After receiving the access data, log in to the NIVUS WebPortal and open the "Licences" tab. The access data was sent by NIVUS via e-mail to an agreed e-mail address.
  - Proceed with step 3 from the description "Procedure for ordering a device with a licence using the example of the "FTP/E-Mail Data Transmission"".
     Please also note the important information on "Assignment of the licence to the device" on page 136.

### 42.5.6 Update NivuFlow Mobile 750

Upload of a NivuFlow Mobile firmware saved on USB.



#### Important Notice

Update only in consultation with NIVUS GmbH or the responsible local (country) representation.

### 42.5.7 Update Bootloader

Upload of a bootloader software saved on USB.

Information on the bootloader/transmitter firmware version: To update the bootloader to firmware version V2.00, at least firmware version V4.00 of the NivuFlow Mobile 750 transmitter must be available.

A firmware downdate of the bootloader is not permitted.



#### Important Notice

Update only in consultation with NIVUS GmbH or the responsible local (country) representation.



# 42.6 Menu Storage Mode

In the >Storage Mode< menu, the >Operating Mode< and the >Storage Cycle< are set. Depending on the selected operating mode, the further settings described below are possible.

Back	storage mode	-	Back	storage mode		Back	storage mode	
Operating mode	Continuous operation	.*	Operating mode	Event made	*	Operating mode	Event made	*
Storage cycle	1 min	*	Storage cycle	2 min	-	Storage cycle	2 min	*
New total		m <sup>6</sup>	Event interval	Timur		Event interval	7 min	
			Event type	Analog mput 2	+	Event type	Analog nput 2	*
			Switching threshold	1,0000		Switching threshold	1,0000	
			New total		mi	New total		mì
						Cont	inuous operation	

### Fig. 42-11 Storage Mode – Operating Mode

### **Operating Mode, Storage Cycle and Event Interval**

The selected operating mode determines when and how often the transmitter should take measurements and also save them. Depending on the operating mode, the storage cycle, the event interval and the event type can be set.

The choices for >Operating Mode< are:

>Cycle Mode

The transmitter wakes up at the intervals of the set storage cycle, measures for a short time and stores the determined measurement values. After that, the transmitter goes back into the "Sleep Phase" until the next measurement.

### • >Event Mode<

The event mode is an extended cycle mode. It has the same parameters and functionality as the cycle mode. In addition, it is possible to switch to the >Event Interval< by recognising that a definable measurand has been exceeded or undershot (see page 139). The measurand that triggers event operation is defined via the >Event Type< (see page 139).

In the event interval the transmitter measures cyclically. The event interval can contain much shorter measuring cycles than the cycle mode. This achieves a better measurement value resolution in important time ranges. *Example:* 

Measurement of the discharge volume in a discharge channel that is normally dry. Here it is sufficient for the transmitter to measure the value "0" in a storage cycle of 15 minutes and to spend the rest of the time in the sleep phase. If a discharge into the channel is then detected (e.g. using a float switch), the transmitter starts, triggered by the event that occurred, and measures in the set event interval/measurement cycle (e.g. 2 minutes). In the time between measurements, the transmitter goes back to sleep to save energy.

If an internal pressure measurement of a combi sensor is in use, it is checked in 1-minute intervals, independent of the storage cycle, whether the level is above the defined switching threshold (with the event type level set) and then immediately switches to the event cycle.

For all other event types, except "Digital Input 1", the system always checks only at the specified storage cycle whether the defined switching threshold has been exceeded.

### • >Event Continuous Mode<

The event continuous mode and its parameter settings are largely identical to the event mode.

In contrast, the transmitter does not switch off cyclically in the event interval during the event to save energy, but measures in continuous operation. The data is averaged over the entire time span of the event interval and stored in the cycle of the event interval. The event continuous mode thus consumes slightly more energy than the event mode, but leads to more consistent measurement results for events with strongly fluctuating measured values (e.g. due to waves).

### • >Continuous Operation<

The transmitter measures continuously but stores the measured values only at the intervals of the set storage cycle. The permanently determined individual measured values are averaged internally. The average value of the measured values is saved.

### >Storage Cycle<

Selection (depending on the operating mode set): (5 s, 10 s, 20 s, 30 s,) 1 min, 2 min, 3 min, 4 min, 5 min, 6 min, 10 min, 12 min, 15 min, 20 min, 30 min and 1 h

#### >Event Interval<

Setting options: 1 min, 2 min, 3 min, 4 min, 5 min, 6 min and 10 min

>Event Type< (only for Event Mode and Event Continuous Mode)

In the operating modes "Event Mode" and "Event Continuous Mode", depending on the parameters set the event types "Flow", "Level", "Water Temperature", "Air Temperature", "Analogue Input 1", "Analogue Input 2", "Analogue Input 3" and "Digital Input 1" can be also selected.

Except for "Digital Input 1", the **>Switching Threshold<** for the switchover can be defined in each case.

The displayed selection of event types varies depending on the parameterisation.

### >New Total<

Here the flow rate can be reset to "0" or a new (base) value for the flow rate can be entered. For example, after a necessary replacement of the transmitter or when setting the parameters for a new measurement place.



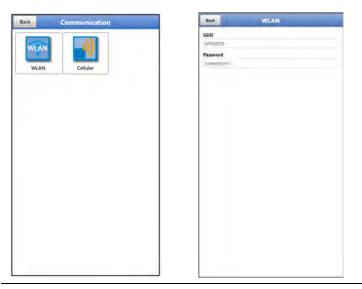
Fig. 42-12 Event Types



# 43 Parameter Menu Communication

In this menu, communication is established with the display and operating module (smartphone, tablet, notebook, etc.) or other devices.

Communication is carried out via WLAN and mobile phone network.



## Fig. 43-1 Menu - Communication

Information on the SSID and the WLAN password is stored under **>WLAN**<. This menu is a display menu.

To change the WLAN password see Chapter "37.2 Change WLAN Password".

### Preparing the device for data transmission

The NivuFlow Mobile transmits data to the NIVUS WebPortal by using the >Start Data Transmission< button. The data can be selected/displayed there. In order for the respective measuring point to be displayed correctly on the overview map in the NIVUS WebPortal, i.e. with the correct GPS coordinates, their setting must be carried out correctly once at the beginning. There is no automatic update during measurement operation.

### Prerequisite

The unit must be positioned so that it has a "clear view" up to the sky. So it is best to do this before placing it in the shaft or a room.

### Procedure

- 1. Turn on the modem under >Modem Status<.
- Wait until the device has searched for the GPS coordinates (latitude/longitude) and these have been entered in the menu (see Fig. 43-3). This may well take a few minutes.

Without these GPS coordinates, the measuring point will not be displayed correctly on the overview map in the NIVUS WebPortal, but the data will be assigned to the correct measurement place in any case.

 Use the >Start Data Transmission< button to send data once to ensure that the connection is successfully established and the GPS coordinates are transmitted. The NivuFlow Mobile can then be positioned in its planned installation location.

Under **>Mobile**< the remote data transmission is set up and parameterised.

uck Cellular	Back Cellular	Back Cellular
Modem state (power off)	Modem state (power off)	Modem state (offline)
SIM - Card	Switch modern an	🕈 SIM - Card
DNS	🕑 SIM - Card	(+) DNS
MQTT	(+) DNS	
FTP	• MQTT	(+) FTP
E-Mail	FTP	+ E-Mail
Remote access	R. C. ALA	Remote access
	SIM-card state unknown	Oling Oktpat           Walting Modern ready           **           **           **           **           **           **           **           **           **           **           **

Fig. 43-2 Menu Mobile / Error Message Modem / Diag Output

After **inserting the SIM card**, the following submenus can be used correctly. Without a SIM card, an error message appears and a corresponding status message is displayed in the >Diag Output<.

- >Modem State<
  - >Switch On Modem<: Modem and SIM are initialised, the modem type, the version, the IMEI and the current status of the network is displayed (signal strength, network, frequency band, operator, latitude, longitude, altitude above sea level and number of satellites).</li>
  - >Set Up Test Connection<: After successful switch-on, a test connection can be carried out.

During the process, a current status info appears in the >Diag Output<.

Modem state (power off)	Modem state (offline)				
Switch moders on		Aodem powe	or off		
SIM - Card	Model				
DNS	Version				
MQTT	IME				
TP	SIM - Card	SIM-card	state unknown		
	Signal		dBm		
E-Mail	Nut				
Remote access	Frequency band				
	Operator				
	Longitude				
	Latitude		******		
	Height over sea leve	el .			
	Number of satelliter	•			
	Last value longitude				
	8,894254* / 49,1047				
		Test connect	tion		
	+ SIM - Card				

Fig. 43-3 Modem Status

- >SIM Card
   >Que
  - >Query Status<: The status of the pin check is queried and displayed.
    - With the pin check activated, enter the corresponding PIN.
    - If the pin check is deactivated, the field can remain empty.
  - >Activate PIN Check<:</p>
    - To activate, enter the PIN and select >Change PIN<.
    - To change the PIN with the pin check activated, enter the new PIN and then select >Change PIN<.



- If the PIN was entered incorrectly 3 times, it must be entered via the PUK of the SIM card and a new PIN must be entered.

>Provider<: Select the provider; available are NIVUS automatic mode (only in connection with NIVUS SIM cards), T-Mobile Germany, Vodafone Germany, O2, NIVUS, NIVUS Vodafone and user-defined (for all customer SIM cards, except those mentioned above);</li>

For user-defined, enter the access data of the provider: APN (Access Point Name), possibly user name, possibly password, possibly IP address and hand-shake (PAP/CHAP, PAP, CHAP)

Back	Cellular	Back	Cellular
+ Modem stat	te (power off)	💽 Modem st	ate (offline)
SIM - Card		SIM - Card	
	Get state		Get state
M - Card	SIM-card state unknown	SIM - Card	SIM-card state
MSI	-	IMSI	
CCID	+	ICCID	
pincheck	SIM-card state unknown	pincheck	SIM-card state
	Aller Belledeber	Provider	Ninus Autode
16%	Get state	IT DNS	
MQTT		MQTT	
• FTP		FTP	
+ E-Mail		💽 E-Mail	
+ Remote acce	ess	Remote ac	cess
		Diag Output	-
		Waiting Modern	ready.
		-	
		-	
		. *	

Modem	state (offline)	
= SIM - C	ard	
	Get suite	
SIM - Card	SIM-card state unknow	n
IMSI	Provider	
ICCID	Nivus Autodetect	
pincheck	T-Mobile Deutschland	
Provider	Vodafone Deutschland	-
DNS	02	
• MQTT	NIVUS	
FTP	NIVUS Vodafone	
E-Mail	User defined	
Remote	access	
Diag Outpe	á	
Waiting Mod	tem teady	

Fig. 43-4 SIM Card

>DNS<:</li>

The names are usually assigned automatically (factory setting); if a specific DNS is required by the provider, enter it.

Back Cellular	Back Cellular		Back	Cellular	
Modem state (offline)	+ Modem state (offline)		Modem state	e (offline)	
🕈 SIM - Card	💌 SIM - Card		E SIM - Card		
- DNS	(+) DNS		+ DNS		
DNS automatic	MQTT (Active)		MQTT (Activ	Cycle time	
DNS primary 8,8,8,8	Active	~	Active	1h 🖤	
DNS secondary 194252.129	Broker nivuswebportal.p		Broker	2h m	
MQTT	SSL Encryption		SSL Encryption	3h	
+ FTP	Data Standard	-	Data	4h	
+ E-Mail	Time 00:00		Time		
+ Remote access	Cycle time 24h	-	Cycle time	6h 👻	
Diag Output	Test settings		1	8h	
Weiting Modern ready	* Remote access		+ Remote acce	12h	
	Start datatransfer		Z4h		
Diag Output			Dieg Output		
	Waiting Modern ready			sady	
			2		
	-	-	+		



**Factory setting for data transmission**: Transmission to the NIVUS WebPortal (MQTT). You will receive the access data from NIVUS by e-mail.

If another transmission option (>FTP< or >E-mail<; available as an additional *NFMO LI-CENSE FTP* function licence <sup>\*1</sup>) is to be selected instead of this pre-set transmission, the MQTT transmission must be deactivated and then the alternative activated <sup>\*1</sup>.

\*1) See Chap. "19.2 Add-On Function Licences" and "42.5.5 Feature Unlock".

## >MQTT<</li>

Transmission to the NIVUS WebPortal; alternatively, a direct connection to customer systems can be realised via the MQTT protocol, contact the NIVUS customer service for this.

- If the transmission is to be carried out via MQTT, activate the checkbox. The settings for transmission to the NIVUS WebPortal are already preconfigured.
- >Broker<: Enter the broker name.
- **>Port**<: enter the MQTT port.
- Encryption via SSL can be selected optionally.
- >Data<: Selection of the data depth to be transmitted (Standard, Extended and Expert; partly only as additional function licence NFM0 LIZENZ ERW / NFM0 LIZENZ EXP) (see Chap. "41.3 Menu Data Memory").
- **>Time**<: Indication of the time of day at which a transmission is to be carried out.
- **>Cycle Time**<: Setting of the transmission cycle in hours (1h, 2h, 3h, 4h, 6h, 8h, 12h or 24h).
- >Check Settings<: This can be used to check the settings, the result is output in >Diag Output<./li>
- Start data transmission<: Data (error information, archive data and current values) are transmitted, the result is output in >Diag Output<./li>

Observe the procedure under "Preparing the device for data transmission" on page 140.

### • >FTP<

Transmission to a customer FTP server or to the D2W data portal. Available as additionally bookable function licence *NFM0 LIZENZ FTP* (see Chap. "19.2 Add-On Function Licences" and "42.5.5 Feature Unlock").

- For transmission to a FTP server, activate the checkbox.
- >Server<: Specify server name or IP.
- **>Port**<: enter FTP port (standard 21).
- Encryption via SSL can be selected optionally.
- >Authentication<: Activate with user and password-protected FTP access and specify in user name and password.
- >Destination Folder<: Enter the destination folder where the files are to be stored.
- >Device to Web<: Activate when transmitting to the D2W; the Device-to-Web compatible format is applied.</li>
- >File Format<: There are csv and txt available.
- >Data<: Selection of the data depth to be transmitted (Standard, Extended and Expert; partly only as additional function licence NFM0 LIZENZ ERW / NFM0 LIZENZ EXP) (see Chap. "41.3 Menu Data Memory").
- **>Time**<: Specifies the time of the regular transmission; the time entered serves as the start time for the cyclic transmissions.
- **>Cycle Time**<: Setting of the transmission cycle in minutes/hours (15min, 1h, 2h, 3h, 4h, 6h, 8h, 12h or 24h).
- >Check Settings<: This can be used to check the settings, the result is output in >Diag Output<./li>
- >Start data transmission<: Data (error information, archive data and current values) are transmitted, the result is output in >Diag Output<.



Observe the procedure under "Preparing the device for data transmission" on page 140.

Back	GPRS		Back	Cellular	
Modem state		FTP (Active	+ FTP (Active)		
SIM - Card		E-Mail (Act	E-Mail (Active)		
1 DNS		Active	~		
MQTT			Email-address:		
FTP (Active)		From			
tive			То		
nver		1	SMTP-Server		
ort	Data		Port	587	
L Encryption	Standard	111	SSL Encryption	none	
uthentication	Extended		Username		
estination folder	Expert	-	Password		
evice to Web	CSV:	-	File format	CSV 💌	
ata	Standard	-	Data	Standard	
me	00:00		Time	00:00	
de time	24h	*	Cycle time	24h 👻	
Test settings				Test settings	
E-Mail			+ Remote acc	e15	
Start datatransfer				Start datatransfer	

### Fig. 43-6 FTP / E-Mail

>E-Mail

Transmission to an e-mail address.

Available as additionally bookable function licence *NFM0 LIZENZ FTP* (see Chap. "19.2 Add-On Function Licences" and "42.5.5 Feature Unlock").

You will receive the access data >SMTP Server<, >User Name< and >Password< from your e-mail provider.

- For transmission to an e-mail address, activate the checkbox.
- >E-Mail Address<:</p>
  - >From<: E-mail sender address (needs to be accepted by the SMTP server)
  - >To<: Enter destination e-mail address
- >SMTP-Server<: Enter e-mail server name (e. g. mail.gmx.net). Provider must support SMTP (Simple Mail Transfer Protokoll).
- >Port<: Specify the port of the SMTP outgoing mail server.</p>
- >SSL Encryption< can be selected: TLS, SSL or none.
- >User Name<: Enter the user name of the e-mail box.</li>
- >Password<: Enter the password of the e-mail box.
- >Device to Web<: Activate when transmitting to the D2W; the Device-to-Web compatible format is applied.</li>
- >File Format<: There are csv and txt available.</li>
- >Data<: Selection of the data depth to be transmitted (Standard, Extended and Expert; partly only as additional function licence NFM0 LIZENZ ERW / NFM0 LIZENZ EXP) (see Chap. "41.3 Menu Data Memory").
- **>Time**<: Specifies the time of the regular transmission; the time entered serves as the start time for the cyclic transmissions.
- >Cycle Time<: Setting of the transmission cycle in minutes/hours (15min, 1h, 2h, 3h, 4h, 6h, 8h, 12h or 24h).</li>
- >Check Settings<: This can be used to check the settings, the result is output in >Diag Output<./li>
- >Start data transmission<: Data (error information, archive data and current values) are transmitted, the result is output in >Diag Output<./li>

Observe the procedure under "Preparing the device for data transmission" on page 140.



Fig. 43-7 Remote access



For details on operating the NIVUS WebPortal, see "Handbook for the NIVUS WebPortal".



Basic prerequisite for the operation of the NivuFlow Mobile via remote access

If this function is to be used, the transmitter must be equipped with NIVUS Connectivity (NIVU WEB CONx).

Information on this can be obtained directly from NIVUS or from your local sales contact.

#### >Remote Access

This function can be used to activate and parameterise remote access to a NivuFlow Mobile via the NIVUS WebPortal. Either via "Wake-up SMS" or, if the device has already been woken up, directly via the "Activate remote access now" button. *Info:* 

- **Operation/parameterisation** of the NivuFlow Mobile via/during remote access is identical to 'normal' operation via smartphone/tablet/notebook/PC.

- If the **online connection is lost** during remote access, it can be restarted within the following 15 minutes.

- The **online connection** always remains **active** until it is either disconnected manually via >Disconnect< (see page 146) or automatically after 15 minutes of inactivity.

 >Wake up device with SMS<: If the NivuFlow Mobile device is to be woken up by SMS, activate the checkbox (tick the box).

The SMS standby mode can be set around the clock (from 0:00 to 0:00; factory setting) or alternatively restricted by a time window. *Info:* 

For the duration of the set SMS standby mode, the energy consumption of the NivuFlow Mobile and the battery runtimes are reduced accordingly. There are no general values for this, the battery life always depends on the individual parameterisation of the NivuFlow Mobile and the conditions on site (see the Practical example in the following note).

During the set SMS standby mode, remote access can be activated via the NIVUS WebPortal within 15 minutes of sending the SMS ('Remote access' tab in the WebPortal).

The duration of remote access itself is not limited by the end time of the SMS



standby mode! Only the sending/receiving of the SMS must take place within this time window.

- >Daily active from<: Set the daily start time for the NivuFlow Mobile device to be ready to receive SMS messages.
- >Daily active until<: Set the daily end time for the NivuFlow Mobile device to be ready to receive SMS messages.

# 0

# Practical example of the reduction in battery life compared to a device without reception standby

- NFM750
- two batteries
- one CSM-D sensor
- Storage cycle 5 min.
- Transmission cycle 24 h
- Reception standby/access period 24 hours

=> Reduction in battery life by approx. 20 %

 >Activate Remote Access now<: Remote access can be started at any time within the next 15 minutes via the NIVUS WebPortal (tab "Remote Access" in the WebPortal), even if the NivuFlow Mobile has already been woken up by clicking on the button (modem is switched on).



#### "Wake Up Command" in NIVUS WebPortal

As a third option for remote access, an access time can be set directly via the NIVUS WebPortal and the "Wake Up Command".

For details on operating the NIVUS WebPortal, see "Handbook for the NIVUS WebPortal".

• >Disconnect<: Press this button to end remote access.

## 44 Parameter Menu Display

The display menu sets some attributes of the main display. Can be modified:

- Name of the five display fields of the main display
- Decimal places of the individual values



Fig. 44-1 Main display and output fields

#### **Output Fields**

The five output fields of the main display (Flow, Level, Velocity, Temperature and Total) can be freely defined in terms of designation and number of decimal places.



#### Assignment of the values to the output fields

The assignment of the values to the fields can NOT be changed.

Example: The flow rate is **always** output in the flow field, even if you have changed the designation to "Temperature".

#### Procedure to change the name:

- 1. Expand the output field.
- 2. Uncheck the >Default Label< box.
- Enter a new name. This designation is freely selectable, but the number of characters is limited to 16.
   The new name enter does **not** change the value of the fields in the main display.
- 4. Go "Back" several times to save the parameters.



To save see Chapter "37.1 Save Parameters".

#### Procedure to change the number of decimal places:

- 1. Expand the output field.
- 2. Uncheck the >Standard Decimal Places< box.
- Specify the new number of decimal places. Any numbers can be entered, but only up to a maximum of five decimal places are accepted.
- 4. Go "Back" several times to save the parameters.



#### Setting the decimal places

When setting the decimal places, observe the measuring accuracies of the sensors and the set units of measurement. The temperature sensor, for example, can only resolve in a 0.1 K grid.



## 45 Parameter Menu Battery (12V)

In this menu, the type of rechargeable/battery used and the corresponding number are selected.



#### Correct display of the capacity indicator

The capacity display in the >System< / >Information< menu only works reliably if fully charged battery blocks are used and the battery type and number of rechargeable battery blocks used are entered here.

At voltages <11.5 V (capacity 20 %), voltage dips and undervoltage shutdown may occur during remote data transmission.

NIVUS recommends replacing the rechargeable battery blocks at the latest when the remaining capacity is 20 %.

Tip:

By using two rechargeable batteries, storing and using them at non-critical temperatures (such as room temperature) and storing them dust-free, clean and dry, their capacity can be maintained for longer.

This means that even remote data transmission can often still function well at values below the threshold of 20 %.

The choices are:

• 1x NFM0 ZAPB 1215 (E)

One NIVUS rechargeable battery block installed. The exact data on the rechargeable battery block are known and stored in the firmware. Setting the number of NIVUS battery blocks enables the correct display of the recharge-able/battery power in the menu >System< / >Information<.

#### • 2x NFM0 ZAPB 1215 (E)

Two NIVUS rechargeable battery blocks installed. The exact data on the rechargeable battery block are known and stored in the firmware.

Setting the number of NIVUS battery blocks enables the correct display of the rechargeable/battery power in the menu >System< / >Information<.

#### • BATTERIE\_MODE\_USER

The capacity [Ah] must be specified for the correct display of the rechargeable/battery power in the menu >System< / >Information<.

Back Bat	ttery (12V)		Back	attery (12V)		Back Bat	tery (12V)
Battery (12V) Battery type	12.50	~	Battery (12V) Battery type	12,09	V	Battery (12V) Battery type	11.63 V
1 x NRMS ZARE 1215(1)		-	1 x NFM0 ZAPB 1215(E)		-	BATTERIE_MODE_USER	
			1 x NF	Battery type 40 ZAPB 1215(f) 40 ZAPB 1215(f) 40 ZAPB 1215(f) VIE_MODE_USER		Capacity	15 <i>0</i> 00 Af

Fig. 45-1 Menu Battery (12V)

## 46 Parameter Menu Quick Start

The parameter menu >Quick Start< is divided in up to eleven pages (depending on the selection and the number of sensors). The pages >Country Settings< and >Measurement Place< are input pages and define the display of the measurement values and the measurement place itself. On the pages

>h-Sensors<, >v-Sensor 1<, >v-Sensor 2< and >v-Sensor 3< the sensors can be selected and parameterised. The inputs are defined under >Analogue Input 1<, >Analogue Input 2<, >Analogue Input 3< and >Digital Input 1<. The last page >Communication< defines the communication/data transmission channels of the transmitter.



The procedure for setting the parameters is described in Chapter "38 Procedure for Setting Parameters via Quick Start".



#### Previously connected sensors facilitate parameterisation.

If the transmitter detects previously connected sensors during the sensor scan, the pages for the h/v sensors are already automatically parameterised/pre-set. Detailed individual parameterisation is then no longer necessary.

## 46.1 Menu >Quick Start< / >Country Settings<

Quickstart	
5	< >
	*
dd.mm.yyyy	٣
1,0000	+ ++
Sync Time/Date	
off	٠
Cycle mode	
2 min	*
	dd.mm.yyyy 

#### Fig. 46-1 Country Settings

Under >Country Settings< the following parameters are set:

- (Operating) Language
- Date Format
- Units and data units
- System Time, Time Zone and Time Server
- Storage mode
  - Mode of Operation
  - Storage Cycle
  - (Event Interval)
  - (Event Type)
- (Switching Threshold)



The individual settings are explained in greater detail in the Chapters "42.2 Menu Country Settings", "42.3 Menu Time/Date" and "42.6 Menu Storage Mode".

## 46.2 Menu >Quick Start< / >Measurement Place<

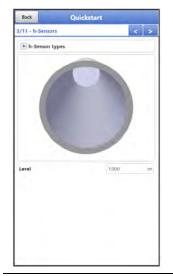
Back	Quickstart	
/11 - Measur	e place	< >
Name of mea	urement place	
M91		
Channel profi		
Pipe		-
Application		
Wastewater		*
+ System T	imes	
- system t		

#### Fig. 46-2 Measurement Place

Under >Measurement Place< the following parameters are set:

- Measurement Place Name
- Channel Profile and Dimensions
- System Times
- The individual settings are explained in greater detail in Chapter "40.1 Menu Measurement Place".

#### 46.3 Menu >Quick Start< / >h-Sensors<



#### Fig. 46-3 h-Sensors

When selecting the page >h-Sensors<, the firmware checks the connected sensors and also enters their values directly as a preselection. These values, however, can be modified.

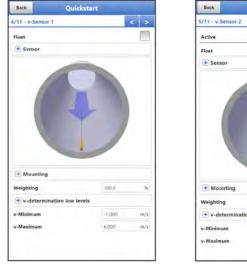
Under >h-Sensors< the following parameters can be set:

- Selecting the h-Sensor types
- Mounting Data



The individual settings are explained in greater detail in Chapter "40.2 Menu h-Sensors".

#### 46.4 Menu >Quick Start< / >v-Sensor x<



5/11 - v-Sensor	2	<	>
Active			Y
Float			
Sensor			
Mounting			
Mounting Weighting	107	.0	96
Weighting	100 nation low levels		96
Weighting			96 m/s

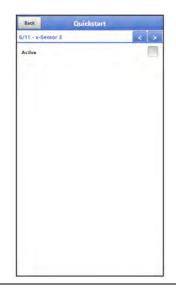


Fig. 46-4 v-Sensor 1 / 2 / 3

Under >v-Sensor x< the following parameters are set:

- Selecting the v-Sensor types with the "Float" option
- Dimensions and data on sensor mounting
- Weighting
- Limit values for v-Determination low Levels
- Definition of v-Minimum/v-Maximum

If multiple sensors are used, they can be parameterised via the pages "5/11 v-Sensor 2" and "6/11 v-Sensor 3".



The individual settings are explained in greater detail in Chapter "40.3 Menu v-Sensors".



## 46.5 Menu >Quick Start< / >Analogue Input x<

Back Quickstart	Back Quickstart		Back Quicksta	rt
//11 - Analog input 1 < >	8/10 - Analog Input 2	< >	9/11 - Analog input 3	4 3
Type	Туре		Тура	
Input inactive	Input inactive	*	Input inactive	-
Туре				
Input inactive				
External reading				
I-Sensor (HART)				

Fig. 46-5 Analogue Input 1 /2 / 3

Under >Analogue Input 1<, >Analogue Input 2< and >Analogue Input 3< the according parameters are set for:

- External Measurement Value
- i-Sensor (HART) (only for Analogue Input 1)

The individual settings are explained in Chapter "40.4.1 Analogue Inputs".

## 46.6 Menu >Quick Start< / >Digital Input 1<



#### Fig. 46-6 Digital Input 1

Under >Digital Input 1< the according parameters are set for:

- Runtime
- Impulse Counter
- Logging

The individual settings are explained in Chapter "40.4.3 Digital Inputs".

## 46.7 Menu >Quick Start< / >Communication<

Back	Quickstart	
1/11 - Com	munication	< ^
• Modem	state (offline)	
SIM - C	nd	
+ DNS		
+ MQTT		
🕂 FTP		
+ E-Mail		
+ Remote	access	
Diag Outpu	t-	
Waiting Mod	em ready	

#### Fig. 46-7 Communication

Under >Communication< all parameters in the communication sector are set via mobile phone network.

The individual settings are explained in Chapter "43 Parameter Menu Communication".

## 47 Parameter Menu Alarm

The >Alarm< parameter menu is divided into up to ten sub-items. These sub-items are: >Flow<, >Level<, >Velocity<, >Water Temperature<, >Air Temperature<, >Battery (12V)<, >Analogue Input 1<, >Analogue Input 2<, >Analogue Input 3< and >Digital Input<.

All sub-items are only visible if the analogue and digital inputs have previously been assigned a type under >Application< and thus activated (see Cap. "40.4.1 Analogue Inputs" and "40.4.3 Digital Inputs").



For details beyond these operating instructions, on alarm management, alarm messages, alarm overview, status information etc. see also the NIVUS WebPortal manual.



## 47.1 Menu >Alarm< / >Flow<

Back Alert	Back Alert	Back Alert
Flow (Not active)	Flow (Active)	Flow (Active)
Eevel (Not active)	Upper threshold - 1 +	Upper threshold 2
Velocity (Not active)	Upper threshold	Upper threshold
Water temperature (Not active)	1 0.00 1/s	2 0.00
Air temperature (Not active)	Lower threshold - 1 +	1 0.09 Us
Battery (12V) (Not active)	Lower Inreshold	Entries
Analog input 1 (Not active)	1 0.00 //s	Lower threshold
Analog Input 2 (Not active)	Hysteresis (abs.) 5.00 k/s	Lower threshold 1
Analog input 3 (Not active)	Hysteresis (rel.) 2.0 %	- Input Cancel
Digital input (Not active)		Tay more than a
	+ Level (Not active)	
	+ Velocity (Not active)	Level (Not active)
	+ Water temperature (Not active)	+ Velocity (Not active)
	Air temperature (Not active)	The Water temperature (Not active)
	+ Battery (12V) (Not active)	Air temperature (Not active)
	+ Analog Input 1 (Not active)	+ Battery (12V) (Not active)
	+ Analog Input 2 (Not active)	Analog input 1 (Not active)
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	(12) Analan Innus 7 (Stat anthin)

#### Fig. 47-1 Flow

For the >Flow< sub-item, up to five different threshold values can be entered using the "+" and "-" keys for >Upper Thresholds Entries< and for >Lower Thresholds Entries<. When these are reached, an alarm e-mail (only in connection with the NIVUS WebPortal) is to be issued.

The threshold values are defined by clicking on the fields and typing in numerical values. The transmitter sorts the entered threshold values in descending order. This is done independently of the input sequence.

For **>Hysteresis (abs.)**< and **>Hysteresis (rel.)**< values can be entered by clicking and typing. The transmitter evaluates the two values and sends an e-mail (only in connection with the NIVUS WebPortal) at the highest limit upwards (highest possible value) and at the lowest limit downwards (lowest possible value). This e-mail contains the information that the alarm has been cancelled.

#### **Default Settings:**

Hysteresis (abs.): values and units depend on the previously selected country settings Hysteresis (rel.): 5.0 %



#### Alarm E-Mail for defective Flow Velocity Sensor

If an alarm e-mail is desired due to a defective flow velocity sensor, the check mark for >Alarm on Error< must be set under "47.4 Menu >Alarm< / >Water Temperature<".

Here with "Flow" this is not realised, as the transmitter does not distinguish between "invalid" and "Error" during detection.

## 47.2 Menu >Alarm< / >Level<

Back	Alert	Back	llert
+ Flow (Not	active)	Flow (Active)	
* Level (No	t active)	Evel (Active)	
🛨 Velocity (I	Not active)	Upper threshold - Entries	1
+ Water ten	sperature (Not active)	Upper threshold	
+ Air tempe	rature (Not active)	1 0,000	m
Battery (1	2V) (Not active)	Lower threshold	2 +
Analog in	put 1 (Not active)	Lower threshold	
Analog In	put 2 (Not active)	1 0.000	m
Analog in	put 3 (Not active)	2 0,000	m
Digital in	out (Not active)	Hysteresis (abs.)	0.020 m
		Hysteresis (rel.)	5,0 %
		Alert on error	~
		Velocity (Not active)	
		🕑 Water temperature (N	lot active)
		Air temperature (Not	active)
		Battery (12V) (Not ac	tive)
		Analog input 1 (Not a	ctive)
		The Annalase Learning Children	athres t

#### Fig. 47-2 Level

For the >Level< sub-item, up to five different threshold values can be entered using the "+" and "-" keys for >Upper Thresholds Entries< and for >Lower Thresholds Entries<. When these are reached, an alarm e-mail (only in connection with the NIVUS WebPortal) is to be issued.

The threshold values are defined by clicking on the fields and typing in numerical values. The transmitter sorts the entered threshold values in descending order. This is done independently of the input sequence.

For **>Hysteresis (abs.)**< and **>Hysteresis (rel.)**< values can be entered by clicking and typing. The transmitter evaluates the two values and sends an e-mail (only in connection with the NIVUS WebPortal) at the highest limit upwards (highest possible value) and at the lowest limit downwards (lowest possible value). This e-mail contains the information that the alarm has been cancelled.

#### Default Settings:

Hysteresis (abs.): values and units depend on the previously selected country settings Hysteresis (rel.): 5.0 %

In addition, the checkbox **>Alert on Error**< can be set. Then an alarm e-mail (only in connection with the NIVUS WebPortal) is sent in the event of an active pending error. Such errors are e.g. cable faults, interruptions, short circuits etc.

## 47.3 Menu >Alarm< / >Velocity<

Back	Alert	Back	Aler	t	
Flow (Not a	ctive)	Flow (Acti	ve)		
Level (Not a	ictive)	Evel (Act	ive)		
Velocity (No	at active)	- Velocity (A	Active)		
Water temp	erature (Not active)	Upper threshol Entries	ld 📃		+
Air tempera	ture (Not active)	Upper the	reahold		_
Battery (12)	/) (Not active)	1 0,000			m/s
	at 1 (Not active)	Lower threshol Entries	d 📑	0	+
Analog Inpu	it 2 (Not active)	Hysteresis (abs	a)	0.050	m/s
Analog inpu	at 3 (Not active)	Hysteresis (rel.		5,0	56
Digital inpu	t (Not active)	Alert on error		dite	~
		🕑 Water tem	perature (Not a	active)	
		🛨 Air tempe	rature (Not acti	ve)	
		Battery (1	2V) (Not active)	R.	
		💽 Analog Ing	put 1 (Not activ	e)	
		Analog inp	put 2 (Not activ	e)	
		Analog Ing	put 3 (Not activ	e)	
		+ Digital inp	ut (Not active)		

Fig. 47-3 Velocity



For the >Velocity< sub-item, up to five different threshold values can be entered using the "+" and "-" keys for >Upper Thresholds Entries< and for >Lower Thresholds Entries<. When these are reached, an alarm e-mail (only in connection with the NIVUS WebPortal) is to be issued.

The threshold values are defined by clicking on the fields and typing in numerical values. The transmitter sorts the entered threshold values in descending order. This is done independently of the input sequence.

For **>Hysteresis (abs.)**< and **>Hysteresis (rel.)**< values can be entered by clicking and typing. The transmitter evaluates the two values and sends an e-mail (only in connection with the NIVUS WebPortal) at the highest limit upwards (highest possible value) and at the lowest limit downwards (lowest possible value). This e-mail contains the information that the alarm has been cancelled.

#### **Default Settings:**

Hysteresis (abs.): values and units depend on the previously selected country settings Hysteresis (rel.): 5.0 %



#### Alarm E-Mail for defective Flow Velocity Sensor

If an alarm e-mail is desired due to a defective flow velocity sensor, the check mark for >Alarm on Error< must be set under "47.4 Menu >Alarm< / >Water Temperature<".

Here with "Velocity" this is not realised, as the transmitter does not distinguish between "invalid" and "Error" during detection.

## 47.4 Menu >Alarm< / >Water Temperature<

Back	Alert	Back	Alert	
Flow (Not	active)	Flow (Active)		
E Level (No	t active)	Evel (Active)		
Velocity (I	Not active)	Velocity (Active)		
+ Water tem	sperature (Not active)	🖃 Water temperatu	re (Active)	
+ Air tempe	rature (Not active)	Upper threshold Entries	- 0	•
	2V) (Not active) put 1 (Not active)	Lower threshold Entries	1	+
	put 2 (Not active)	Lower threshold		
		1 0.0		°C
	put 3 (Not active)	Hysteresis (abs.)	1.0	·c
+ Digital inp	out (Not active)	Hysteresis (rel.)	5.0	46
		Alert on error		~
		Air temperature (	Not active)	
		Battery (12V) (No	ot active)	
		Analog input 1 (N	lot active)	
		+ Analog input 2 (N	lot active)	
		🕂 Analog input 3 (N	lot active)	
		+ Digital input (Not	tactive)	

Fig. 47-4 Water Temperature

For the >Water Temperature< sub-item, up to five different threshold values can be entered using the "+" and "-" keys for >Upper Thresholds Entries< and for >Lower Thresholds Entries<. When these are reached, an alarm e-mail (only in connection with the NIVUS WebPortal) is to be issued.

The threshold values are defined by clicking on the fields and typing in numerical values. The transmitter sorts the entered threshold values in descending order. This is done independently of the input sequence.

For **>Hysteresis (abs.)**< and **>Hysteresis (rel.)**< values can be entered by clicking and typing. The transmitter evaluates the two values and sends an e-mail (only in connection with the NIVUS WebPortal) at the highest limit upwards (highest possible value) and at the lowest limit downwards (lowest possible value). This e-mail contains the information that the alarm has been cancelled.

#### **Default Settings:**

Hysteresis (abs.): values and units depend on the previously selected country settings Hysteresis (rel.): 5.0 %

In addition, the checkbox **>Alert on Error**< can be set. Then an alarm e-mail (only in connection with the NIVUS WebPortal) is sent in the event of an active pending error. Such errors are e.g. cable faults, interruptions, short circuits etc.

**NIVUS recommend** checking this box to receive an alarm e-mail if a flow velocity sensor is defective. A defect in the flow velocity sensor will cause the flow measurement to fail.

#### 47.5 Menu >Alarm< / >Air Temperature<

Back	Alert	Back	Alert		
+ Flow (Not	active)	Flow (Active)	)		
E Level (Not	active)	+ Level (Active	0		
+ Velocity (N	lot active)	Velocity (Act	ive)		
+ Water tem	perature (Not active)	🕩 Water tempe	erature (Active	)	
+ Air temper	rature (Not active)	- Air temperat	ture (Active)		
+ Battery (12	2V) (Not active)	Upper threshold Entries	•	1	•
Analog inp	out 1 (Not active)	Upper three	hold		-
+ Analog Inp	out 2 (Not active)	1 0.0	1 0.0		°C
+ Analog inp	out 3 (Not active)	Lower threshold Entries			•
+ Digital inp	ut (Not active)	Hysteresis (abs.)		i.c.	*0
		Hysteresis (rel.)		\$.C	56
		Alert on error			~
		Battery (12V	) (Not active)		
		Analog input	t 1 (Not active)	k .	
		Analog input	t 2 (Not active)	() I	
		Analog input	t 3 (Not active)	6.1	
		+ Digital input	(Not active)		

#### Fig. 47-5 Air Temperature

For the >Air Temperature< sub-item, up to five different threshold values can be entered using the "+" and "-" keys for >**Upper Thresholds Entries**< and for >**Lower Thresholds Entries**<. When these are reached, an alarm e-mail (only in connection with the NIVUS WebPortal) is to be issued.

The threshold values are defined by clicking on the fields and typing in numerical values. The transmitter sorts the entered threshold values in descending order. This is done independently of the input sequence.

For **>Hysteresis (abs.)**< and **>Hysteresis (rel.)**< values can be entered by clicking and typing. The transmitter evaluates the two values and sends an e-mail (only in connection with the NIVUS WebPortal) at the highest limit upwards (highest possible value) and at the lowest limit downwards (lowest possible value). This e-mail contains the information that the alarm has been cancelled.

#### Default Settings:

Hysteresis (abs.): values and units depend on the previously selected country settings Hysteresis (rel.): 5.0 %

In addition, the checkbox **>Alert on Error**< can be set. Then an alarm e-mail (only in connection with the NIVUS WebPortal) is sent in the event of an active pending error. Such errors are e.g. cable faults, interruptions, short circuits etc.



## 47.6 Menu >Alarm< / >Battery (12V)<

Back	Alert	Back	lert
Flow (No	ot active)	Flow (Active)	
E Level (Ne	ot active)	+ Level (Active)	
• Velocity	(Not active)	Velocity (Active)	
Water te	mperature (Not active)	🕐 Water temperature (A	ctive)
Air temp	erature (Not active)	🛨 Air temperature (Activ	ve)
Battery	(12V) (Not active)	Battery (12V) (Active)	
Analog i	nput 1 (Not active)	Lower threshold - Entries	2 +
Analog 1	nput 2 (Not active)	Lower threshold	
Analog	nput 3 (Not active)	1 0.00	V
Digital in	put (Not active)	2 0.00	Y
		Hysteresis (abs.)	0.10 V
		Hysteresis (rel.)	5.0 %
		+ Analog input 1 (Not a	ctive)
		Analog input 2 (Not a	ctive)
		+ Analog input 3 (Not active)	
		+ Digital input (Not acti	ive)

#### Fig. 47-6 Menu Battery (12V)

For the >Battery (12V)< sub-item, up to five different threshold values can be entered using the "+" and "-" keys for >Lower Thresholds Entries<. When these are reached, an alarm e-mail (only in connection with the NIVUS WebPortal) is to be issued.

The threshold values are defined by clicking on the fields and typing in numerical values. The transmitter sorts the entered threshold values in descending order. This is done independently of the input sequence.

For **>Hysteresis (abs.)**< and **>Hysteresis (rel.)**< values can be entered by clicking and typing. The transmitter evaluates the two values and sends an e-mail (only in connection with the NIVUS WebPortal) at the lowest downwards limit (lowest possible value). This e-mail contains the information that the alarm has been cancelled.

#### **Default Settings:**

Hysteresis (abs.): 0.10 V Hysteresis (rel.): 5.0 %

## 47.7 Menu >Alarm< / >Analogue Input 1<

ack Alert	Back Alert	
Flow (Not active)	Flow (Active)	
E Level (Not active)	+ Level (Active)	
Velocity (Not active)	Velocity (Active)	
Water temperature (Not active)	Water temperature (Active)	
Air temperature (Not active)	Air temperature (Active)	
Battery (12V) (Not active)	Battery (12V) (Active)	
Analog input 1 (Not active)	Analog Input 1 (Active)	
Analog Input 2 (Not active)	Upper threshold T	
Analog input 3 (Not active)	Upper tirreshold	
Digital input (Not active)	1 0.000 m	
	Lower threshold - 2 + Entries	
	Lower threshold	
	t 0.000 tr	
	2 0.000 m	
	Hysteresis (abs.) 0,100 m	
	Hysteresis (rel.) 5.0. %	
	Alert on error	



For the >Analogue Input 1< sub-item, up to five different threshold values can be entered using the "+" and "-" keys for >**Upper Thresholds Entries**< and for >**Lower Thresholds Entries**<. When these are reached, an alarm e-mail (only in connection with the NIVUS WebPortal) is to be issued. The threshold values are defined by clicking on the fields and typing in numerical values. The transmitter sorts the entered threshold values in descending order. This is done independently of the input sequence.

For **>Hysteresis (abs.)**< and **>Hysteresis (rel.)**< values can be entered by clicking and typing. The transmitter evaluates the two values and sends an e-mail (only in connection with the NIVUS WebPortal) at the highest limit upwards (highest possible value) and at the lowest limit downwards (lowest possible value). This e-mail contains the information that the alarm has been cancelled.

#### **Default Settings:**

Hysteresis (abs.): depending on the analogue input parameter settings Hysteresis (rel.): depending on the analogue input parameter settings

In addition, the checkbox **>Alert on Error**< can be set. Then an alarm e-mail (only in connection with the NIVUS WebPortal) is sent in the event of an active pending error. Such errors are e.g. cable faults, interruptions, short circuits etc.

## 47.8 Menu >Alarm< / >Analogue Input 2<

Back Alert	Back Alert				
+ Flow (Not active)	+ Flow (Active)				
• Level (Not active)	Evel (Active)				
Velocity (Not active)	+ Velocity (Active)				
Water temperature (Not active)	+ Water temperature (Active)				
Air temperature (Not active)	Air temperature (Active)				
+ Battery (12V) (Not active)	Battery (12V) (Active)				
Analog input 1 (Not active)	Analog input 1 (Active)				
+ Analog Input 2 (Not active)	- Analog Input 2 (Active)				
+ Analog Input 3 (Not active)	Upper threshold + 1 + Entries				
Digital input (Not active)	Upper threshold				
	1 0,0000 pH				
	Lower threshold + 0 + Entries				
	Hysteresis (abs.) 0,1000 pH				
	Hysteresis (rel.) 5,0 R				
	Alert on error				
	+ Analog input 3 (Not active)				
	Digital input (Not active)				

#### Fig. 47-8 Analogue Input 2

For the >Analogue Input 2< sub-item, up to five different threshold values can be entered using the "+" and "-" keys for >**Upper Thresholds Entries**< and for >**Lower Thresholds Entries**<. When these are reached, an alarm e-mail (only in connection with the NIVUS WebPortal) is to be issued.

The threshold values are defined by clicking on the fields and typing in numerical values. The transmitter sorts the entered threshold values in descending order. This is done independently of the input sequence.

For **>Hysteresis (abs.)**< and **>Hysteresis (rel.)**< values can be entered by clicking and typing. The transmitter evaluates the two values and sends an e-mail (only in connection with the NIVUS WebPortal) at the highest limit upwards (highest possible value) and at the lowest limit downwards (lowest possible value). This e-mail contains the information that the alarm has been cancelled.

#### Default Settings:

Hysteresis (abs.): any setting selectable by manual input of the analogue input parameter settings

Hysteresis (rel.): 5.0 %

In addition, the checkbox **>Alert on Error**< can be set. Then an alarm e-mail (only in connection with the NIVUS WebPortal) is sent in the event of an active pending error. Such errors are e.g. cable faults, interruptions, short circuits etc.



## 47.9 Menu >Alarm< / >Analogue Input 3<

Back	Alert	Back A	llert				
Flow (Not active)		Flow (Active)	+ Flow (Active)				
Level (Not active)		Evel (Active)					
+ Velocity	(Not active)	Velocity (Active)					
+ Water te	mperature (Not active)	+ Water temperature (A	ctive)				
+ Air temp	erature (Not active)	Air temperature (Activ	ve)				
+ Battery (	12V) (Not active)	+ Battery (12V) (Active)					
Analog in	nput 1 (Not active)	Analog input 1 (Active	Analog input 1 (Active)				
+ Analog Input 2 (Not active)		Analog Input 2 (Active	+ Analog Input 2 (Active)				
+ Analog i	nput 3 (Not active)	- Analog input 3 (Active	- Analog input 3 (Active)				
+ Digital in	put (Not active)	Upper threshold Entries	.0	*			
		Lower threshold	1	+			
		Lower threshold	-				
		1 0.0000		pН			
		Hysteresis (abs.)	0,1000	рн			
		Hysteresis (rel.)	5,0	- 96			
		Alert on error		4			

#### Fig. 47-9 Analogue Input 3

For the >Analogue Input 3< sub-item, up to five different threshold values can be entered using the "+" and "-" keys for >Upper Thresholds Entries< and for >Lower Thresholds Entries<. When these are reached, an alarm e-mail (only in connection with the NIVUS WebPortal) is to be issued.

The threshold values are defined by clicking on the fields and typing in numerical values. The transmitter sorts the entered threshold values in descending order. This is done independently of the input sequence.

For **>Hysteresis (abs.)**< and **>Hysteresis (rel.)**< values can be entered by clicking and typing. The transmitter evaluates the two values and sends an e-mail (only in connection with the NIVUS WebPortal) at the highest limit upwards (highest possible value) and at the lowest limit downwards (lowest possible value). This e-mail contains the information that the alarm has been cancelled.

#### **Default Settings:**

Hysteresis (abs.): any setting selectable by manual input of the analogue input parameter settings

Hysteresis (rel.): 5.0 %

In addition, the checkbox **>Alert on Error**< can be set. Then an alarm e-mail (only in connection with the NIVUS WebPortal) is sent in the event of an active pending error. Such errors are e.g. cable faults, interruptions, short circuits etc.

## 47.10 Menu >Alarm< / >Digital Input<

Flow (Not activ			Alert		
	e}	+ Flow (Acti	ive)		
Eevel (Not active)		Evel (Act	ive)		
• Velocity (Not ad	ctive)	🛨 Velocity (/	Active)		
• Water temperat	ture (Not active)	🛨 Water tem	aperature (Active)		
+ Air temperature	e (Not active)	Air tempe	rature (Active)		
Battery (12V) (1	Not active)	Battery (1	2V) (Active)		
Analog input 1	(Not active)	Analog in	put 1 (Active)		
Analog Input 2	(Not active)	Analog In	put 2 (Active)		
Analog input 3	(Not active)	🕐 Analog In	Analog input 3 (Active)		
+ Digital input (N	lot active)	😑 Digital Inp	out (Active)		
		Active	$\checkmark$		

#### Fig. 47-10 Digital Input

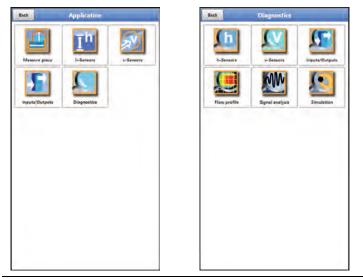
In the sub-item >Digital Input< a check mark can be set to activate an alarm e-mail (only in connection with the NIVUS WebPortal) when a digital "high" occurs at the digital input.

Default setting: box unchecked



## **Diagnostics**

## 48 Basics of the Diagnostics Menu



#### Fig. 48-1 Menu Diagnostics

The menu >Diagnostics< can be found in the >Application< menu. Diagnostics is divided into six submenus.

The Diagnostics menu and all submenus are purely display and simulation menus. In this section, settings for the following areas can be displayed or simulated:

- h-Sensors
- v-Sensors
- Inputs/Outputs
- Flow profile
- Signal analysis
- Simulation



#### Follow the safety instructions for the simulation

It is essential to follow the safety instructions for the simulation on page 165.

## 49 Menu Diagnostics h-Sensors

day and the second					_		1		_
feasure place			Scen	Signal start 4	inv.	-			
evel	0.367		Index	121		1.			
alibration level		m	-0,001m	338,000 m/s 80.0		lokHz			
ange top: Integrated pressu	arë -								
slue		m							
Calibrated value	-1-1	10	-						
taw value	4.00	m		Scan				Command	
ange middle: Air-ultrasonic	NIVUS			Signal scan env.				Near blanking (P107)	
dae		-		Signal scan				Window width (P881)	
Ibrated value	adjan.	im.			-		20000	Set blanking (P21)	
w value	-1,8 *	m	-	Tx signal	-		Raw value	Reset blanking (P20)	
Diag	prostica		0,099em	Noise		0.5MPm	Temperature		
ange bottom: I-Sensor			VZoom	Sensor test		*	Command	Update blanking (P71)	
ange bottom: I-Sensor		-	Scaling	Sensor test		*	Reset sensor (	Reset sensor (P88)	
allorated value			FFT			100		Execute command	-
	-1-1	m	res .	Download			1.0		
aw value		m	1 months	Download		and the second se			
Dieg	prostica		Noise typica	1	3,0				
			Noise max.		10.0	dDµ.			
			Temperature			1 he			

#### Fig. 49-1 Menu Diagnostics h-Sensors

This menu works in conjunction with the >Applications< / >h-Sensors< menu. Depending on the type and number of sensors defined there, the areas are displayed in colour.



See Chapter "40.2 Menu h-Sensors".

The current fill level is displayed in the diagnosis. The adjustment height can be set and is also confirmed with OK after entry. The adjustment height corresponds to the offset and is usually specified when the h-sensors parameters are set.

Depending on which sensors are selected, the value, the calibrated value or the raw value is displayed.

- Value: output value
- Calibrated Value: corrected, used value
- Raw value: value actually measured

The following parameters can be used to adjust the graphic in the display:

- >VZoom< of graphic: X1, X2, X5, X10, X20 and X50
- >Scaling< of graphic: time or distance
- >FFT<: to display the frequency spectrum; if the checkmark is set, the selection for scaling the graph is omitted.

With >Download< the data of the graphic can be downloaded.

In addition, information on "Signal Scan Envelope", "Signal Scan", "Transmit Signal", "Noise" and "Sensor Test" can be displayed (depending on the connected/selected sensor type). Various commands such as "Near Blanking", "Window Width", "Set Blanking", "Reset Blanking", "Update Blanking" and "Reset Sensor" can be also executed in this menu.



## 50 Menu Diagnostics v-Sensors

Back V-Sei	nsor 1		Back	Gates			Back	VGAT	5		
		1 2	Position	1	v average i	and the second se	Position	v virtual		v average	
lelocity	1.009	m/s	1 0,034	rr 1	TT3	in/s	1 0,004	m 0.749	m/3		m/s
		100	2 0,038	17 1.	114	m/s.	2 0,008	m 0.889	yπ)/\$	-nj-	m/s
G	ates		3 0.042	m 1.	.113	m/s	3 0,011	m 0.939	m/s	++,++	m/
VG	ATES		4 0,047	rr 1.	.114	m/s	4 0.015	m 0.988	m/\$	++,++	m/s
uality measurement	100/0	5	5 0.052	m 1.	114	m/s	5 0.019	m 1.025	m/s	++,++	m/
the second second			6 0.058	m 1	114	m/s-	6 0.023	m 1.054	m/s		m/s
suality trigger	106,0	56	7 0.065	π 1.	114	m/s	7 0,026	1.078	m/s	-11-	m/
ose typical	9,0	cBu	8 0.073	TT 1.	113	m/3-	8 0,0∋0	m 1,097	m/s	isper .	in/
oise max.	19.0	CEp	9 0,082	11 1	.113	im/s.	9 0,034	m 1,113	m/3	1,112	m/
a per linea.		cep	10 0.091	m 1	113	m/s-	10 0.036	m 1.117	m/\$	1,114	17/
			11 0,103	er 1	113	m/3	11 0.03E	m 1,119	m/s	1,114	m/
			12 0,117	11 1.	113	171/3	12 0,040	m 1,123	m/s	3,3+4	(7)
			13 0,133	11	113	m/3-	13 0,043	m 1,128	17/5	1,121	m/
			14 0.152	m 1.	.113	m/5.	14 0,046	m 1.131	m/s	7,118	m/
			15 0.174	m 1.	114	m/s	15 0,049	m 1,133	m/s-	1,116	m/
			16 0.199	m 1.	109	m/s	16 0.052	m 1.137	m/s	-	má
			Gate position relative				17 0,055	m 1.138	m/s		m/
							18 0,058	m 1,153	m/3		m/s
							19 0,062	m 1,155	m/s		rti/
							20 0,065	m 1,156	m/s		m/
							21 0.068	m 1.153	m/s	adja a	m/
							22 0.071	m 1.155	m/s	anjar.	(7)
							23 0,074	m 1.156	m/s	eije.	m/s
							24	m espe	m/s	estise.	m/
							25	m	m/s	esje-	m/i
							26		-		m/s

Fig. 50-1 Menu Diagnostics v-Sensors

This menu is only needed for analysis purposes.

In case of disturbances or uncertainties in the cross-correlation measurement, various factors can be used to determine the cause.

Displayed:

- >Velocity
   Display of the current flow velocity (calculated from the different gates).
- >Gates
   Display of the average flow velocity of the individual gates (for calculating the velocity).
- >VGATES

Display of the virtual and average individual flow velocities and their positions.

• >Measurement Quality<

Relevant for NIVUS commissioning and service personnel.

>Trigger Quality

Relevant for NIVUS commissioning and service personnel.

- >Noise typical<
   <p>Information about the installation of the sensor cable (interference);
   relevant for NIVUS commissioning and service personnel.
- >Noise maximum<

Information about the installation of the sensor cable (interference); relevant for NIVUS commissioning and service personnel.

## 51 Menu Diagnostics Inputs/Outputs

## 51.1 Important Information on Simulation

#### DANGER Injuries and damage due to improper simulation



The simulation has an effect on downstream plant components. Disregarding may result in personal injury and damage to the system. This may only be carried out by qualified electricians who have precise knowledge of the entire regulation and control process of the system.

Prepare the simulation in detail!

- Switch the downstream equipment to manual operation.
- Switch off the actuators etc. or limit their function.

A safety person is absolutely necessary during the performance!

# 

#### Effect on Plant Sections

A simulation of the NivuFlow Mobile outputs directly accesses all downstream plant sections without any safety interlock.

Observe the regulations of the warning notice mentioned above!



#### Important Notice

Due to the extremely high risk potential and the incalculable consequences of inadequate or incorrect simulation or disregard of the safety instructions, NIVUS hereby decline any responsibility whatsoever for any personal injury or damage to property in any amount!

This menu is divided into analogue inputs, analogue outputs, digital inputs and digital outputs.







#### Fig. 51-1 Menu Input/Outputs

#### >Analogue Inputs

The current values present at the respective analogue inputs and the (medium) temperature, if available, are displayed.

 With the i-Sensor HART at analogue input 1, its individual diagnosis can also be started.

Various commands such as "Near Blanking", "Window Width", "Set Blanking", "Reset Blanking", "Update Blanking" and "Reset Sensor" can be also executed in this menu.



#### >Analogue Outputs

The applied voltage values and the determined medium temperature are displayed. By setting the checkmark for the **simulation**, a present voltage can be simulated (Fig. 51-1).

Be sure to observe the preceding safety instructions for simulation and possible hazards (consequences for the downstream system) on page 165!

- >Digital Inputs<
   <p>The menu shows present signals at the digital input with the appearance/absence of the tick.
- >Digital Outputs<
   <p>Active digital outputs are identified with a tick.



#### Actually switched Relay

The status of the actually switched relay cannot be displayed. Only the signal that the relay receives for output is visible.

An external faulty circuit cannot be detected and displayed in this menu.

A **simulation** of the digital output can be determined by selecting: >No Simulation<, >On< or >Off< (Fig. 51-1).

Be sure to observe the preceding safety instructions for simulation and possible hazards (consequences for the downstream system) on page 165!

## 52 Menu Diagnostics Flow Profile

The graphic flow profile in the diagnostics is a mere display. The following views of the flow profile can be selected:

- Perspective
- Top
- Front
- Page

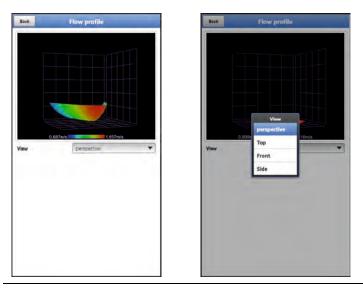


Fig. 52-1 Menu Diagnostics Flow Profile

The graphic flow profile is calculated according to internal hydraulic methods. The following factors are included in the calculation of the flow profile:

- Individual velocities
- Individual heights
- Channel profile
- Channel dimensions

The use of multiple flow velocity sensors improves the quality of this representation. Horizontal hydraulic disturbances also become visible this way.

## 53 Menu Diagnostics Signal Analysis

In this menu, the present sensor signal is searched for and evaluated. In addition, the functionality of the sensor can be tested.

Scan	Inactive	*		· Provent		1	(Land	-
			Scan	inspect		Scan	Inspect	
			Index		C. C	Index	1	
			0.366min	1483.26m/s 60,00 125(6cs	1.8kHz 0	0.365mms	1483,25m/s 60.058	1.8kHz
			14					
	Scan		(http://www.com	VZoom	and the second se			
	Inactive		the sure of the second	81	and distances of			
	Inspect		at the second	X2	ALL CONTRACTOR	1.1.1		
	Gates		11 P	xs	and designed as			
	Correlation		AP.	-	Contraction of the	100		
	Tx signal			X10		when -		_
	Noise		11.2115	X20	427.200	D.DOOMHIZ	1,0004942/074	10,00044
	Sensor test		VZoom	X50		VZoom	3(3	
	Jenson test		Scaling	(TABLE )	+	FFT		5
			FFT				Download	_
			Sec.	Download		-		
			1					

#### Fig. 53-1 Signal Analysis Selection Menu / Inspect / Inspect FFT

In detail, the following options are available:

>Inactive

No signal search/evaluation.

>Inspect

(Rough) search for the signal based on the client's settings and possibly a range extension. The red number at the top right of the graphic stands for the respective signal displayed for the sub-areas (these are displayed alternately on a continuous basis).

- Index<: sub-areas 1...8</p>
- >VZoom< of graphic: X1, X2, X5, X10, X20 and X50</li>
- >Scaling< of graphic: time or distance</li>
- >FFT<: to display the frequency spectrum; if the checkmark is set, the selection for scaling the graph is omitted.
- >Download< of the current data or the screenshot (as .csv file) for analysis by NIVUS
- >Gates

More detailed representation of the signals of the 16 gates from the somewhat rougher representation with >Inspect<. The red number at the top right of the graphic stands for the respective signal displayed for the gates (these are displayed alternately on a continuous basis).

- >Index<: Gates 1...16</li>
- >VZoom< of graphic: X1, X2, X5, X10, X20 and X50</li>
- >Scaling< of graphic: time or distance</li>



- >FFT<: to display the frequency spectrum; if the checkmark is set, the selection for scaling the graph is omitted.
- >Download< of the current data or the screenshot (as .csv file) for analysis by NIVUS

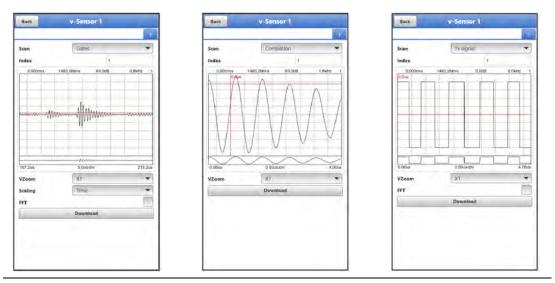


Fig. 53-2 Signal Analysis Gates / Correlation / Transmission Signal

#### >Correlation

Optical comparison of the two signals, corresponding to the movement of the particles in the medium. The red number at the top right of the graphic stands for the respective signal displayed for the gates (these are displayed alternately on a continuous basis).

- Index<: Gates 1...16</p>
- >VZoom< of graphic: X1, X2, X5, X10, X20 and X50</li>
- >Download< of the current data or the screenshot (as .csv file) for analysis by NIVUS

#### • >Transmission Signal<

Optical representation/shape of the signal. The shape of the curves depends on the sensor used and cannot be changed because they are stored in the firmware. The curves may appear different in the individual sub-areas (index), but this does not necessarily have to be the case. The red number at the top right of the graphic stands for the respective signal displayed for the sub-areas (these are displayed alternately on a continuous basis).

- >Index<: sub-areas 1...8</p>
- >VZoom< of graphic: X1, X2, X5, X10, X20 and X50</li>
- >FFT<: for the representation of the frequency spectrum.</li>
- >Download< of the current data or the screenshot (as .csv file) for analysis by NIVUS

#### >Noise

Display of unwanted background noise during signal evaluation.

- >VZoom< of graphic: X1, X2, X5, X10, X20 and X50</li>
- >FFT<: for the representation of the frequency spectrum.
- >Download< of the current data or the screenshot (as .csv file) for analysis by NIVUS

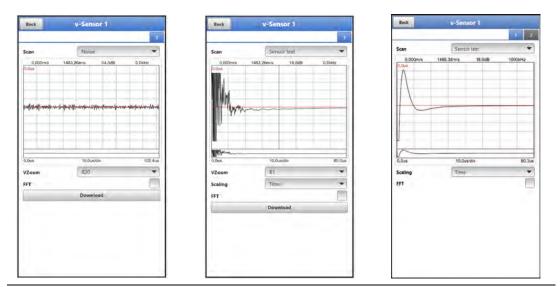


Fig. 53-3 Signal Analysis Noise / Sensor Test OK / No Sensor detected

#### >Sensor Test

Function test of a connected sensor; obstacles such as air and deposits are detected. If no sensor is detected (defective, cable break etc.) the curve appears like in the right picture in Fig. 53-3.

- >VZoom< of graphic: X1, X2, X5, X10, X20 and X50</li>
- >Scaling< of graphic: time or distance</li>
- >FFT<: to display the frequency spectrum; if the checkmark is set, the selection for scaling the graph is omitted.
- >Download< of the current data or the screenshot (as .csv file) for analysis by NIVUS



## 54 Simulation

#### DANGER



A simulation of the NivuFlow Mobile outputs directly accesses all downstream plant sections without any safety interlock.

Observe the regulations of the warning notice on page 165!

The simulation is terminated with the "Back" field.

Effect on Plant Sections

In this menu, a theoretical flow can be simulated. The simulation is carried out by entering assumed filling level and velocity values. These values are **not** real.

The entry can be made in small steps via the fields >--<, >-<, >+< or >++< or to specify absolute (larger) values directly via >Velocity<.

- = Reduce the fill level by 0.01 m at a time or the velocity by 0.01 m/s at a time
- = Reduce the fill level by 0.001 m at a time or the velocity by 0.001 m/s at a time
- + = Increase the fill level by 0.001 m at a time or the velocity by 0.001 m/s at a time
- ++ = Increase the fill level by 0.01 m at a time or the velocity by 0.01 m/s at a time

The NivuFlow Mobile uses these simulated values (based on the dimensions of the parameterised channel) to calculate the prevailing flow value.

In **>Flow**< the value that was calculated is automatically displayed.

>DO1< indicates which function is currently selected.

In >Analogue Output<, the voltage present at the previously defined output is shown.



Fig. 54-1 Simulation

# Troubleshooting

# 55 Possible Problems, Causes and Remedies

#	Problem/Error	Possible Reason	Problem/Troubleshooting
1	No connection between	No power supply	Use (re)charged battery or power
	operating module and NFM	(rechargeable battery/power	adapter (see Chap. "23.2.4
		adapter) available	Operation/Charging with direct connection to mains power").
2		Battery empty	Use (re)charged battery or power
			adapter (see Chap. "23.2.4
			Operation/Charging with direct
		NEM is in clean mode /	connection to mains power").
3		NFM is in sleep mode / Powerdown	Wake up NFM with magnet or by re-contacting the power supply.
4		WLAN deactivated on the	Activate WLAN.
		operating module	
5		Password/SSID not entered	Enter password/SSID correctly (see
		correctly	inside of cover).
6		Password/SSID has been changed	Ask colleagues for the new password/SSID or reset to factory
		changed	default (see Chap. "37.2 Change
			WLAN Password" or "37.3 Change
			the device SSID").
7		Distance to the NFM is too far	Reduce distance or remove
		or obstacles (walls, ceilings, manhole covers, etc.) are in	obstacles.
		between	
8		In densely populated areas,	Change the WLAN channel;
		other WLAN networks may be	contact the NIVUS hotline if
		interfering - WLAN is	necessary.
		overloaded	See Chap. "56.3 Customer Service Information".
9		Incorrect IP address in the	Use the correct IP address:
Ŭ		browser address field	192.168.1.1
10		Browser is not up to date or	Update browser or use different
		incompatible.	browser.
11	Status LED does not flash although the power supply is	Internal fuse defective or LED defective or other defect in	Register/send NFM to NIVUS GmbH for repair See Chap "15
	available and the NFM is awake	electronics.	Return".
12	Sensor error (v-sensor has no	Sensor is not recognised.	Under >Application< / >v-Sensors<
	communication)		/ >Sensor< check whether the
			correct serial / article number of the
			sensor has been read out. Check whether there is a cable
			break or loose contact.
			Contact NIVUS hotline.
			See Chap. "56.3 Customer Service
			Information".
13		Sensor connected to wrong socket.	Use the correct socket.
		SUCKEL	



#	Problem/Error	Possible Reason	Problem/Troubleshooting
14	Displayed flow rate implausible	Sensor installation downstream of a stop/control valve or other disturbances on the measurement section.	Install sensor upstream of disturbance.
15	No flow rate display	Sensor not connected or connected to wrong socket.	Check sensor connection
16		Sensor is not recognised.	Under >Application< / >v-Sensors< and on the sensor nameplate, check whether the correct serial and article number of the sensor has been read out. Check whether there is a cable break or loose contact.
17		Level Measurement	No flow level = no flow rate and no flow measurement. For water ultrasound and air ultrasound, check for horizontal installation; for pressure measuring cell, check for sufficient fill level (min. 1 mm above sensor plate). Check signals under >Application< / >Diagnostics< / >h-Sensors<. Check whether the correct level sensor is activated for this area.
18		Flow velocity sensor defect, cable break etc.	Contact NIVUS hotline. See Chap. "56.3 Customer Service Information".
19	Battery life other than expected	Only one instead of two batteries used.	Insert two batteries or adjust settings under >Battery<. See Chap. "45 Parameter Menu Battery (12V)".
20		Batteries no longer have sufficient capacity.	Insert other/new batteries. Let NIVUS check existing batteries if necessary. Contact NIVUS hotline. See Chap. "56.3 Customer Service Information".
21		Measurement was carried out in a (too) cold environment.	
22		Incorrect operation mode or storage cycle selected.	Adjust parameters under >System< / >Storage Mode<. See Chap. "42.6 Menu Storage Mode".
23		Selected operating mode: event operation or event continuous operation - measurement was frequently in event operation in this case.	Adjust parameters under >System< / >Storage Mode<: optimise switching threshold, operating mode or storage mode if necessary. See Chap. "42.6 Menu Storage Mode".

#	Problem/Error	Possible Reason	Problem/Troubleshooting
24		Measurement duration (min. or max.) set too high.	Reduce or reset the measurement duration (min. or max.) under >Application< / >System Times< to default settings. See Chap. "40.1.7 System Times".
25		Difficult hydraulic measurement conditions.	Optimise measurement conditions, if possible.
26		Longer or more frequent data transmissions required due to poor mobile connectivity.	Optimise antenna position, if possible.
27		NFM works unscheduled in continuous operation due to frequent/permanent connection to the control unit.	Terminate connection with the "Logout" button.
28		Additional analogue sensors operated or measurement delay/duration set too high.	Optimise settings, if possible.
29	Unstable measurement value	Calming section not sufficient.	Extend calming section, if possible.
30		Measuring section unsuitable (turbulence, asymmetrical flow pattern, calming section insufficient etc.).	Extend calming section (see "Mounting Instruction Cross Correlation and Doppler Sensors"). If necessary, use several v-sensors (max. three sensors).
31		Scatterer not sufficiently present in the medium (medium too clean).	Adjust settings if necessary, contact NIVUS hotline. See Chap. "56.3 Customer Service Information".
32		Hydraulic disturbances (turbulence) at the sensor.	Eliminate disturbances.
33		Level unstable, with water and air ultrasound: No horizontal position.	Set the sensor to a horizontal position.
34		Level unstable, with water and air ultrasound: Wavy surface.	Select another sensor position, if possible eliminate or reduce wave formation.
35		Level unstable, with water and air ultrasound: Distance to the water surface too large.	Check specifications.
36		Sensor covered with paper or similar.	Remove covering.
37		Measurement duration too short.	Adjust measurement duration (min. or max.) under >Application< / >System Times<. See Chap. "40.1.7 System Times".
38		Levels are close to h-crit; v-crit incorrect; Value entered for v-manual or Q-manual.	Adjust value if necessary.



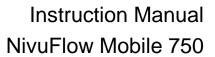
39         Fill levels are close to a switchover threshold of the fill level adjustment.         Execute fill level adjustment.           40         Flow readings do not correspond to the expected correspond to the expected correspond to the expected correctly parameterised.         Incorrect channel profile or correctly parameterised.         Check the parameterisation of the channel profile and correct if necessary. See Chap. '40.1.2 Channel Profiles'.           41         Level not correct.         For ultrasonic sensors, check the mounting height and horizontal position. Check till level and carry out level adjustment if necessary.           42         Level not correct sensor installation.         For ultrasonic sensors, check the mounting height and horizontal position. Check till level and carry out level adjustment if necessary.           43         Level not correct sensor installation.         Same cause as for problem/error 'Unstable measurement value' in points 29 to 39.           44         Asymmetric flow         Use multiple v-sensors (up to 3).         The fill level adjustment if necessary.           45         No flow values at low fill levels (below v-crit).         No flow values at low fill levels         The fill level adjustment in conserve (up to 3).           46	#	Problem/Error	Possible Reason	Problem/Troubleshooting
a correspond to the expected profile not correctly parameterised.channel profile not correctly parameterised.channel profile and correct if necessary. See Chap. "40.1.2 Channel Profiles".41Level not correct.For ultrasonic sensors, check the mounting height and horizontal position. Check fill level and carry out level adjustment if necessary.42Incorrect sensor installation. Position at channel See Chap. "40.3 Menu -Sensors".43Same cause as for problem/error "Unstable measurement value" in points 29 to 39.44Asymmetric flow45No flow values at low fill levels (below v-crit).46Incorrect sensor installation. problem/error "Unstable measurement value" in points 29 to 39.47Asymmetric flow48Use multiple v-sensors (up to 3). Asymmetric flow49Use multiple v-sensors (up to 3). the intershoid value for the automatic determination of v-crit since commissioning. This is the case if no value (-,) is entered under v-crit.49Unplausible flow values at low fill levels.49Unplausible flow values at or writi levels.50Forro Message: Error, analogue input 1/2/3, value to low51Error Message: Error, analogue input 1/2/3, value to low52Error Low Sensors.54Error Message: Error, analogue input 1/2/3, value too low55Error Message: Error, analogue input 1/2/3, value too low56Error Message: Error, analogue input 1/2/3, value too low57Error Message: Error, analog	39		switchover threshold of the fill	Execute fill level adjustment.
Image: Constraint of the section of	40	J J	dimensions of the channel profile not correctly	channel profile and correct if necessary. See Chap. "40.1.2 Channel
Image: Section of the section of th	41		Level not correct.	mounting height and horizontal position. Check fill level and carry out level
10problem/error "Unstable measurement value" in points 29 to 39.problem/error "Unstable measurement value" in points 29 to 39.44Asymmetric flowUse multiple v-sensors (up to 3).45No flow values at low fill levels (below v-crit)No flow values at low fill levels (below v-crit).The fill level has not been above the threshold value for the automatic determination of v-crit since commissioning. This is the case if no value (-,) is entered under v-crit.46Image: Image:	42		Incorrect sensor installation.	and appropriate installation: Flow direction Position at channel
45No flow values at low fill levels (below v-crit)No flow values at low fill levels (below v-crit).The fill level has not been above the threshold value for the automatic determination of v-crit since commissioning. This is the case if no value (,) is entered 	43		problem/error "Unstable measurement value" in points 29 to 39.	problem/error "Unstable measurement value" in points 29 to 39.
No(below v-crit)(below v-crit).the threshold value for the automatic determination of v-crit since commissioning. This is the case if no value (,) is entered under v-crit.46h-crit automatic is deactivated.47Too low h-crit value entered.48v-Determination automatic is deactivated and no values are entered for h-manual, v-manual or Q-manual.49Unplausible flow values at low fill levels.During the automatic determination of v-crit, incorrect values were determined, e.g. because there was no free discharge or hydraulic disturbances were present.50Input not connected or 	44			,
47Too low h-crit value entered.48Too low h-crit value entered.48Unplausible flow values at low fill levels.v-Determination automatic is deactivated and no values are entered for h-manual, v-manual or Q-manual.49Unplausible flow values at low fill levels.During the automatic determination of v-crit, incorrect values were determined, e.g. because there was no free discharge or hydraulic disturbances were present.50Frror Message: Error, analogue input 1/2/3, value too lowInput not connected or connected to wrong terminal.Check wiring and correct if necessary. See Chap. "26 Connection of Sensors".	45			the threshold value for the automatic determination of v-crit since commissioning. This is the case if no value (,) is entered
48V-Determination automatic is deactivated and no values are entered for h-manual, v-manual or Q-manual.49Unplausible flow values at low fill levels.During the automatic determination of v-crit, incorrect values were determined, e.g. because there was no free discharge or hydraulic disturbances were present.50V-Determination automatic is deactivated and unplausible values 	46			h-crit automatic is deactivated.
Image: Note: N	47			Too low h-crit value entered.
fill levels.of v-crit, incorrect values were determined, e.g. because there was no free discharge or hydraulic disturbances were present.50v-Determination automatic is deactivated and unplausible values were entered for h-manual, v-manual or Q-manual.51Error Message: Error, analogue input 1/2/3, value too lowInput not connected or connected to wrong terminal.Check wiring and correct if necessary. See Chap. "26 Connection of Sensors".	48			deactivated and no values are entered for h-manual, v-manual or Q-manual.
Oodeactivated and unplausible values were entered for h-manual, v-manual or Q-manual.51Error Message: Error, analogue input 1/2/3, value too lowInput not connected or connected to wrong terminal.Check wiring and correct if necessary. 	49			of v-crit, incorrect values were determined, e.g. because there was no free discharge or hydraulic disturbances were present.
Error, analogue input 1/2/3, value too low connected to wrong terminal. necessary. See Chap. "26 Connection of Sensors".	50			deactivated and unplausible values were entered for h-manual, v-manual or Q-manual.
52Sensor not plugged.Plug the sensor in.	51	Error, analogue input 1/2/3,		necessary. See Chap. "26 Connection of
	52		Sensor not plugged.	Plug the sensor in.

#	Problem/Error	Possible Reason	Problem/Troubleshooting
53		Wrong signal applied.	Apply correct signal.
54		Wrong sensor type connected.	Connect correct sensor type.
55	No readings on analogue input 1/2/3	Analogue input inactive.	Activate analogue input under >Application< / >Inputs/Outputs< / >Analogue Inputs< / >Analogue Input 1/2/3< / >Type<. See Chap. "40.4.1 Analogue Inputs".
56		Sensor-specific measurement delay and measurement duration not correctly set.	Correct values. See Chap. "40.4.1 Analogue Inputs".
57		Check technical data of sensor and NFM for suitability.	Use/install a different sensor if necessary.
58	Analogue input: Input/ output measurement values do not correspond to the expected	Valence under linearisation not correct.	Check valence and correct if necessary. See Chap. "40.4.1 Analogue Inputs".
59	No voltage at the analogue output	Output not connected or connected to wrong terminal.	Check wiring and correct if necessary. See Chap. "26 Connection of Sensors".
60		Analogue output parameterised incorrectly.	Set the analogue output parameters correctly under >Application< / >Inputs/Outputs< / >Analogue Outputs< / >Analogue Output 1<. See Chap. "40.4.2 Analogue Outputs".
61		Valence under linearisation not correct.	Check valence and correct if necessary. See Chap. "40.4.2 Analogue Outputs".
62	Analogue output: readings do not correspond to the expected	Valence under linearisation not correct.	Check valence and correct if necessary. See Chap. "40.4.2 Analogue Outputs".
63		Output section not correctly parameterised.	Check output section and correct if necessary. See Chap. "40.4.2 Analogue Outputs".
64	No readings on digital input	Input not connected or connected to wrong terminal.	Check wiring and correct if necessary. See Chap. "26 Connection of Sensors".
65		Sensor not plugged.	Plug the sensor in.



#	Problem/Error	Possible Reason	Problem/Troubleshooting
66		Digital input not correctly parameterised.	Set the digital input parameters correctly under >Application< / >Inputs/Outputs< / >Digital Inputs< / >Digital Input 1<. See Chap. "40.4.3 Digital Inputs".
67		External contact defective.	Check external contact and correct if necessary.
68	Logic of the digital input is inverted compared to what is expected	Logic parameterised incorrectly.	Check the logic parameters and correct if necessary under >Application< / >Inputs/Outputs< / >Digital Inputs< / >Digital Input 1< / >Type<. See Chap. "40.4.3 Digital Inputs".
69	Impulse counter of the digital input counts on a false edge	Edge parameterised incorrectly.	Check the edge parameters and correct if necessary under >Application< / >Inputs/Outputs< / >Digital Inputs< / >Digital Input 1< / >Type<. See Chap. "40.4.3 Digital Inputs".
70	No readings on digital output	Supply power not available.	Check supply voltage and correct if necessary.
71		Output not connected or connected to wrong terminal.	Check wiring and correct if necessary. See Chap. "26 Connection of Sensors".
72		Digital output parameterised incorrectly.	Set the digital output parameters correctly under >Application< / >Inputs/Outputs< / >Digital Outputs< / >Digital Output 1<. See Chap. "40.4.4 Digital Outputs".
73	Logic of the digital output is inverted compared to what is expected	Logic parameterised incorrectly.	Check the logic parameters and correct if necessary under >Application< / >Inputs/Outputs< / >Digital Outputs< / >Digital Output 1< / >Type<. See Chap. "40.4.4 Digital Outputs".
74			Check whether the correct contact (normally closed/normally open) is tapped; correct if necessary.
75	Sum impulses are not output	Quantity under sum impulses is entered incorrectly.	Check quantity and correct if necessary under >Application< / >Inputs/Outputs< / >Digital Outputs< / >Digital Output 1< / >Sum Impulses<. See Chap. "40.4.4 Digital Outputs".

#	Problem/Error	Possible Reason	Problem/Troubleshooting
76		Duration under sum impulses is entered incorrectly.	Check duration and correct if necessary under >Application< / >Inputs/Outputs< / >Digital Outputs< / >Digital Output 1< / >Sum Impulses<. See Chap. "40.4.4 Digital Outputs".
77	Remote data transmission to NIVUS WebPortal does not work	MQTT protocol not activated.	Activate MQTT protocol under >Communication< / >Mobile Communication< / >MQTT<. See Chap. "43 Parameter Menu Communication".
78		Diagnostics output: No SIM card detected; No SIM card plugged.	Plug in SIM card.
79		Diagnostics output: Waiting for operator; SIM card not unlocked.	Have SIM card unlocked.
80		Parameters set on customer SIM card incorrect. Info: The SIM card must be configured and activated for data transmission.	Under >Communication< / >Mobile< / >SIM Card< / >Provider< select "Custom" and enter the corresponding parameters such as APN, user name and password. If necessary, activate the pin check and enter the PIN of the SIM card. See Chap. "43 Parameter Menu Communication".
81		Signal strength not sufficient.	Signal under >Communication< / >Mobile< / >Modem Status< check the signal strength (the signal strength should be greater than -100 dBm). The more the value is away from 0, the worse the signal strength is. Example: A signal of -80 dBm is stronger than a signal of -90 dBm. Optimise antenna position, if necessary. See Chap. "43 Parameter Menu Communication".
82		NIVUS SIM card doesn't work.	Under >Communication< / >Mobile< / >SIM Card< / >Provider< check whether "NIVUS Automatic Mode" is activated. Activate if required. See Chap. "43 Parameter Menu Communication".





#	Problem/Error	Possible Reason	Problem/Troubleshooting
83	Data transmission via FTP does not work	Under >Communication< / >Mobile< there is no option to activate data transfer via FTP or e-mail.	Purchase NFM0 LIZENZ FTP licence from NIVUS and activate accordingly. See Chap. "19.2 Add-On Function Licences".
84		Incorrect server address entered for remote data transmission.	Enter the correct server address/IP under >Communication< / >Mobile< / >FTP< />Server<. See Chap. "43 Parameter Menu Communication".
85		Incorrect port entered for remote data transmission.	Enter the correct port under >Communication< / >Mobile< / >FTP< />Port<. See Chap. "43 Parameter Menu Communication".
86		Settings for SSL encryption not identical on NFM/server or not saved on server.	Adjust SSL encryption and correct if necessary under >Communications< / >Mobile< / >FTP< / >SSL Encryption<. See Chap. "43 Parameter Menu Communication".
87		Settings for authentication not identical on NFM/server.	Adjust the authentication and correct it if necessary under >Communication< / >Mobile< / >FTP< / >Authentication<. See Chap. "43 Parameter Menu Communication".
88		Settings for destination folder not correct.	Check destination folder and correct if necessary under >Communication< / >Mobile< / >FTP< / >Destination Folder<. See Chap. "43 Parameter Menu Communication".
89	Error messages in the NIVUS WebPortal log	ERROR-Connect no operator	Check signal strength under >Communication< / >Mobile< / >Modem Status<; If the signal strength is poor (less than -100 dBm; the further the value is from 0, the poorer the signal strength) try to optimise the antenna position. If the signal strength is sufficient, check whether the SIM card is activated. See Chap. "43 Parameter Menu Communication".

#	Problem/Error	Possible Reason	Problem/Troubleshooting
90		ERROR-Broker	Check signal strength under >Communication< / >Mobile< / >Modem Status<; If the signal strength is poor (less than -100 dBm; the further the value is from 0, the poorer the signal strength) try to optimise the antenna position. If the signal strength is sufficient, contact the NIVUS hotline. See Chap. "43 Parameter Menu Communication" or "56.3 Customer Service Information".
91		ERROR-Connect PPP Timeout	Check signal strength under >Communication< / >Mobile< / >Modem Status<; If the signal strength is poor (less than -100 dBm; the further the value is from 0, the poorer the signal strength) try to optimise the antenna position. If the signal strength is sufficient, contact the NIVUS hotline. See Chap. "43 Parameter Menu Communication" or "56.3 Customer Service Information".

Tab. 10 Error - Cause - Elimination



## Maintenance and Cleaning

#### WARNING

#### Disconnect the System from Mains Power



Disconnect the unit from the mains and secure the higher system against being switched on again before starting maintenance, cleaning and/or repair work (only by qualified personnel).

Disregarding may lead to electric shock.

#### WARNING



#### Check danger due to explosive gases

Before starting assembly, installation and maintenance work, be sure to check that all regulations on safety at work have been observed and that there is no possible risk of explosive gases. Use a gas warner for the check.

When working in the sewer system, make sure that no electrostatic charge can occur:

- Avoid unnecessary movements to reduce the building-up of static charges.
- Discharge any static electricity present on your body before you start installing the sensor.

Disregarding may result in personal injury or damage to the system.

WARNING

#### Open the device only out of Ex areas

ing into contact with cables and sensors.

Germ Contamination



WARNING

Do not open, service or repair in an area where an explosive atmosphere is present.

Due to the frequent use of the sensors in the waste water sector, parts can be contaminated with dangerous germs. Therefore, appropriate precautions must be taken when com-

## Wear protective clothing.

## 56 Maintenance

#### 56.1 Maintenance Interval

The Type NivuFlow Mobile transmitter is virtually free of calibration, maintenance and wear by design.

Nevertheless, NIVUS recommend an **annual check** of the entire measuring system by the NIVUS customer service.

Depending on the area of application of the measuring system, the maintenance interval may vary. The scope of maintenance and its intervals depend on the following factors:

- Measurement principle of the sensors
- Material wear
- Measurement medium and channel hydraulics
- General regulations for the operator of the measurement system
- Environmental conditions

In addition to the annual maintenance, NIVUS recommend a complete maintenance of the measuring system by the NIVUS customer service after **ten years at the latest**.

Generally, the verification of instruments and sensors is a basic measure in order to improve operational reliability and to increase the lifetime.

Contact the NIVUS customer service to make an appointment (see Chap. "56.3 Customer Service Information").

#### 56.2 Maintenance Tasks

#### 56.2.1 Clean, check and replace Seals

The front panel seals (at the edge of the battery compartments) and the enclosure cover seals of the transmitter must be maintained/checked (at least) **every time** the battery compartment or the housing cover **is closed**:

- Remove foreign bodies and dirt.
- Check elasticity.
- Check for damage.
- Ensure correct fit.
- Treat the seals with silicone grease if necessary.
- Replace defective seals (by NIVUS customer service).

For correct replacement of the seals, NIVUS recommend to return the transmitter to NIVUS. Contact the NIVUS customer service to make an appointment (see Chap. "56.3 Customer Service Information").

#### 56.3 Customer Service Information

For the recommended annual inspection of the entire measuring system or complete maintenance after ten years at the latest, contact our customer service:

#### **NIVUS GmbH - Customer Centre**

Phone +49 7262 9191-922 customercenter@nivus.com

## 57 Cleaning

#### 57.1 Transmitter

#### WARNING



Make sure that the device is disconnected from mains power.

Disregarding may lead to electric shock.

Disconnect the System from Mains Power

### DANGER



Clean the device only with a damp cloth.

Danger by electrostatic Discharge

In case of disregard, the explosion protection of the device is no longer given due to possible static charge.

The device then poses a danger to the life of the user and can cause the ignition of an explosive atmosphere.

The NivuFlow Mobile enclosure complies with protection class IP68 when closed and is not very sensitive. Nevertheless, a high-pressure cleaner should **not** be used for cleaning. Also, do **not** use harsh cleaning agents or solvents. Instead, it is better to use mild household cleaners or soap suds.



### 57.2 Rechargeable Battery Blocks

Do not use ethanol, petrol or other organic solvents or cleaning agents and surface-active agents to clean the rechargeable battery blocks.

Instead, it is better to use mild household cleaners or soap suds.

#### 57.3 Chargers

Only clean chargers and their direct accessories with a **slightly damp** cloth. The components do not have any protection against the ingress of moisture.

#### 57.4 Transducers

Be sure to follow the instructions for maintenance and cleaning of the sensors. These instructions can be found in the respective technical description or instruction manual.

These manuals are provided with the respective sensors and/or are available as download on the NIVUS homepage.

## 58 Dismantling/Disposal

Improper disposal may be harmful to the environment.

- Dispose of device components and packaging materials in accordance with the applicable local environmental regulations for electrical products:
  - 1. Disconnect the device from mains power, if connected.
  - 2. Remove connected cables from the device.
  - 3. Remove rechargeable battery blocks and, if they are defective, dispose of them properly.
  - 4. Remove the buffer battery from the transmitter and dispose of it separately and properly.



#### EU WEEE Directive

This symbol indicates that the requirements of Directive 2012/19/EU on waste electrical and electronic equipment must be observed when disposing of the device. NIVUS GmbH support and promote the recycling or environmentally sound, separate collection/disposal of waste electrical and electronic equipment to protect the environments and human health. Observe the local laws and regulations on disposal.

NIVUS GmbH is registered with the EAR, therefore public collection and return points in Germany can be used for disposal.

The device is equipped with a buffer battery (lithium button cell) that must be disposed of separately.

## 59 Installation of Spare Parts and Wearing Parts

We expressly draw your attention to the fact that spare parts and accessories which have not been supplied by us have also not been tested and approved by us. The installation and/or use of such products may therefore negatively alter or invalidate the design properties of your measurement system.

NIVUS are not liable for damage caused by the use of non-original parts and non-original accessories.

# 60 Accessories

Article No.	Description
NFM0 ZAPB 1215	Rechargeable battery block with connection sockets for NFM; nominal voltage: 12 V; capacity: 14 Ah
NFM0 ZAPB 1215 E	Rechargeable battery block with connection sockets for NFM with ATEX approval zone 1; nominal voltage: 12 V; capacity: 14 Ah
NFM0 ZLAD V2	Charging adapter for NFM rechargeable battery block NFM0 ZAPB 1215 or NFM0 ZAPB 1215 E; supply voltage: 100240 V AC, 50/60 Hz
NFM0 ZSNT AC	Plug-in power supply unit for NFM for direct supply with mains voltage; supply voltage: 100240 V AC, 50/60 Hz
NFM0 ZVER PS	Connection cable 2-wire for connecting an external supply voltage to the NFM (one side with plug for the multifunction socket, other side with open cable end); cable length 5 m
NFM0 ZAB 01	Display and operating module for NFM: IP67-certified 8" outdoor display; resolution: 1280x800; OS: Android; device communication: WLAN; other communi- cation types: USB, Bluetooth, modem 2G, 3G and 4G
NFM0 ZVER AA	Connection cable, NFM analogue output (one side with plug for the multifunction socket, other side with open cable ends); cable length 10 m
NFM0 ZVER AEA	Connection cable, NFM analogue input; power supply via NFM (one side with plug for the multifunction socket, other side with open cable ends); cable length 10 m
NFM0 ZVER AEP	Connection cable, NFM analogue input; external power sup- ply (one side with plug for the multifunction socket, other side with open cable ends); cable length 10 m
NFM0 ZVER DE	Connection cable, NFM digital input; power supply via NFM (one side with plug for the multifunction socket, other side with open cable ends); cable length 10 m
NFM0 ZVER DA	Connection cable, NFM relays output (one side with plug for the multifunction socket, other side with open cable ends); ca- ble length 10 m
NFM0 ZVS1	Connector Box, IP67 with NFM connection plug for connec- tion to the NFM
ZUB0 KAB NMC 10	2-pole, pre-assembled cable with open cable ends for con- nection to the Connector Box; cable length 10 m
ZUB0 KAB NMC 20	2-pole, pre-assembled cable with open cable ends for con- nection to the Connector Box; cable length 20 m
ZUB0 KAB NMC 30	2-pole, pre-assembled cable with open cable ends for con- nection to the Connector Box; cable length 30 m
NFM0 ZAB2 VKK	Adapter box for flow velocity measurement using 3 flow veloc- ity sensors on the NFM 750
NFM0 ZSBL IRE	Hoop guards (pair), for protecting the connector plugs and fix- ing the Connector Box to the NFM
NFM0 ZHAK NFM 01	Suspension bracket to fasten NFM on a step iron incl. hang- ing bracket for sensor cable; material: stainless steel 1.4571



NFM0 ZHAK NFM 02       Suspension bracket to fasten NFM on a step iron; material: stainless steel 1.4571         NFM5 GUMMI PUFFER       Rubber buffer, set with 4 pcs.         NLM0 ANT FME MULT       Rod antenna, flexible rod, length approx. 5 cm, suitable e.g. for NFMxxx (in conjunction with adapter NFM0 ANT ADAP FME3)         NFM0 ANT ADAP FME3       Antenna adapter from NIVUS NFM antenna connector to FME (M), for connecting an antenna with FME (F) connector socket, cable length 3 m, protection class IP64         ZUB0 NFM SCHLOSS       Padlock for transmitter in Ex version (to secure the device when used in Ex areas)         ZUB0 NFM MAGNET       Ring magnet for NFM/NFS, mounted         BSL0 EP 220-20       EnerPro 220 Tr / 20KA, mains line overvoltage protection         BSL0 EP 220-5       EnerPro 221 Tr / 5KA, mains line overvoltage protection         BSL0 DP 2X12/12       DataPro 2x1-12V/12V-11H-µTr(N), 20000 A leakage current, 2-wire for sensor lines         NIVUS WebPortal:       Data management system verification, data forwarding and alarming, right up to complete log generation through processing in the cloud.         For details, please contact your sales representative.       NIVUS DataKiosk / Data Kiosk Client:         NIVUS DataKiosk / Data Kiosk V Data Kiosk Client:       NIVUS DataKiosk via a wide variety of IT systems and makes necessary data format adaptations.         DataKiosk Jolitis with a wide variety of IT systems and makes necessary data format adaptations.       DataKiosk with a wide variety of devices and pass on control signals to d		
NLM0 ANT FME MULT       Rod antenna, flexible rod, length approx. 5 cm, suitable e.g. for NFMxxx (in conjunction with adapter NFM0 ANT ADAP FME3)         NFM0 ANT ADAP FME3       Antenna adapter from NIVUS NFM antenna connector to FME (M), for connecting an antenna with FME (F) connector socket, cable length 3 m, protection class IP64         ZUB0 NFM SCHLOSS       Padlock for transmitter in Ex version (to secure the device when used in Ex areas)         ZUB0 NFM MAGNET       Ring magnet for NFW/NFS, mounted         BSL0 EP 220-20       EnerPro 220 Tr / 20kA, mains line overvoltage protection         BSL0 DP 2X12/12       DataPro 2x1-12V/12V-11H-µTr(N), 20000 A leakage current, 2-wire for sensor lines         NIVUS WebPortal:       Data management system for storage and provision of measurement data. Multiple options for direct measurement data analysis, system verification, data forwarding and alarming, right up to complete log generation through processing in the cloud.         For details, please contact your sales representative.       NIVUS DataKiosk / Data Kiosk Client:         NIVUS DataKiosk is a web-based connectivity platform for the secure provision of measurement data format adaptations.       DataKiosk fulfils the function of a gateway. It enables application programmes to read data from a wide variety of devices and pass on control signals to devices on the basis of standardised internet technologies. Through comprehensive networking and automation, processes can be improved overall and their utility can be increased.	NFMO ZHAK NFM 02	
suitable e.g. for NFMxxx (in conjunction with adapter NFM0 ANT ADAP FME3)         NFM0 ANT ADAP FME3)         NFM0 ANT ADAP FME3)         Antenna adapter from NIVUS NFM antenna connector to FME (M), for connecting an antenna with FME (F) connector socket, cable length 3 m, protection class IP64         ZUB0 NFM SCHLOSS       Padlock for transmitter in Ex version (to secure the device when used in Ex areas)         ZUB0 NFM MAGNET       Ring magnet for NFM/NFS, mounted         BSL0 EP 220-20       EnerPro 220 Tr / 20kA, mains line overvoltage protection         BSL0 EP 220-5       EnerPro 220 Tr / 5kA, mains line overvoltage protection         BSL0 DP 2X12/12       DataPro 2x1-12V/12V-11H-µTr(N), 20000 A leakage current, 2-wire for sensor lines         NIVUS WebPortal:       Data management system for storage and provision of measurement data. Multiple options for direct measurement data analysis, system verification, data forwarding and alarming, right up to complete log generation through processing in the cloud.         For details, please contact your sales representative.       NIVUS DataKiosk / Data Kiosk Client: NIVUS DataKiosk is a web-based connectivity platform for the secure provision of measurement and process data to upstream or downstream systems such as a process control system. Due to its open architecture, NIVUS DataKiosk connects IoT solutions with a wide variety of IT systems and makes necessary data format adaptations.         DataKiosk K Ilis the function of a gateway. It enables application programmes to read data from a wide variety of devices and pass on control signals to devices on the basis of standardised inter	NFM5 GUMMI PUFFER	Rubber buffer, set with 4 pcs.
FME (M), for connecting an antenna with FME (F) connector socket, cable length 3 m, protection class IP64         ZUB0 NFM SCHLOSS       Padlock for transmitter in Ex version (to secure the device when used in Ex areas)         ZUB0 NFM MAGNET       Ring magnet for NFM/NFS, mounted         BSL0 EP 220-20       EnerPro 220 Tr / 20kA, mains line overvoltage protection         BSL0 DP 2X12/12       DataPro 2x1-12V/12V-11H-µTr(N), 20000 A leakage current, 2-wire for sensor lines         NIVUS WebPortal:       Data management system for storage and provision of measurement data analysis, system verification, data forwarding and alarming, right up to complete log generation through processing in the cloud.         For details, please contact your sales representative.       NIVUS DataKiosk / Data Kiosk Client:         NIVUS DataKiosk / Data Kiosk Client:       NIVUS DataKiosk is a web-based connectivity platform for the secure provision of measurement and process data to upstream or downstream systems such as a process control system. Due to its open architecture, NIVUS DataKiosk connects loT solutions with a wide variety of IT systems and makes necessary data format adaptations.         DataKiosk fulfils the function of a gateway. It enables application programmes to read data from a wide variety of devices and pass on control signals to devices on the basis of standardised internet technologies. Through comprehensive networking and automation, processes can be improved overall and their utility can be increased.	NLMO ANT FME MULT	suitable e.g. for NFMxxx (in conjunction with adapter
when used in Ex areas)ZUB0 NFM MAGNETRing magnet for NFM/NFS, mountedBSL0 EP 220-20EnerPro 220 Tr / 20kA, mains line overvoltage protectionBSL0 EP 220-5EnerPro 220 Tr / 5kA, mains line overvoltage protectionBSL0 DP 2X12/12DataPro 2x1-12V/12V-11H-µTr(N), 20000 A leakage current, 2-wire for sensor linesNIVUS WebPortal:Data management system for storage and provision of measurement data. Multiple options for direct measurement data analysis, system verification, data forwarding and alarming, right up to complete log generation through processing in the cloud. For details, please contact your sales representative.NIVUS DataKiosk / Data Kiosk / Data Kiosk Client: NIVUS DataKiosk is a web-based connectivity platform for the secure provision of measurement and process data to upstream or downstream systems such as a process control system. Due to its open architecture, NIVUS DataKiosk connects IoT solutions with a wide variety of IT systems and makes necessary data format adaptations. DataKiosk fulfils the function of a gateway. It enables application programmes to read data from a wide variety of devices and pass on control signals to devices on the basis of standardised internet technologies. Through comprehensive networking and automation, processed. The NIVUS DataKiosk Client is a graphical interface that rerieves the data from the DataKiosk and automatically stores the result in a configurable location.	NFM0 ANT ADAP FME3	FME (M), for connecting an antenna with FME (F) connector
BSL0 EP 220-20       EnerPro 220 Tr / 20kA, mains line overvoltage protection         BSL0 EP 220-5       EnerPro 220 Tr / 5kA, mains line overvoltage protection         BSL0 DP 2X12/12       DataPro 2x1-12V/12V-11H-µTr(N), 20000 A leakage current, 2-wire for sensor lines         NIVUS WebPortal:       Data management system for storage and provision of measurement data. Multiple options for direct measurement data analysis, system verification, data forwarding and alarming, right up to complete log generation through processing in the cloud.         For details, please contact your sales representative.       NIVUS DataKiosk / Data Kiosk Client:         NIVUS DataKiosk / Data Kiosk Client:       NIVUS DataKiosk is a web-based connectivity platform for the secure provision of measurement and process data to upstream or downstream systems such as a process control system. Due to its open architecture, NIVUS DataKiosk connects IoT solutions with a wide variety of T systems and makes necessary data format adaptations.         DataKiosk fulfils the function of a gateway. It enables application programmes to read data from a wide variety of devices and pass on control signals to devices on the basis of standardised internet technologies. Through comprehensive networking and automation, processes can be improved overall and their utility can be increased.         The NIVUS DataKiosk Client is a graphical interface that retrieves the data from the DataKiosk and automatically stores the result in a configurable location.	ZUB0 NFM SCHLOSS	
BSL0 EP 220-5       EnerPro 220 Tr / 5kA, mains line overvoltage protection         BSL0 DP 2X12/12       DataPro 2x1-12V/12V-11H-μTr(N), 20000 A leakage current, 2-wire for sensor lines         NIVUS WebPortal:       Data management system for storage and provision of measurement data. Multiple options for direct measurement data analysis, system verification, data forwarding and alarming, right up to complete log generation through processing in the cloud.         For details, please contact your sales representative.         NIVUS DataKiosk / Data Kiosk Client:         NIVUS DataKiosk is a web-based connectivity platform for the secure provision of measurement and process data to upstream or downstream systems such as a process control system. Due to its open architecture, NIVUS DataKiosk connects IoT solutions with a wide variety of IT systems and makes necessary data format adaptations.         DataKiosk fulfils the function of a gateway. It enables application programmes to read data from a wide variety of devices and pass on control signals to devices on the basis of standardised internet technologies. Through comprehensive networking and automation, processes can be improved overall and their utility can be increased.         The NIVUS DataKiosk Client is a graphical interface that retrieves the data from the DataKiosk and automatically stores the result in a configurable location.	ZUB0 NFM MAGNET	Ring magnet for NFM/NFS, mounted
BSL0 DP 2X12/12       DataPro 2x1-12V/12V-11H-µTr(N), 20000 A leakage current, 2-wire for sensor lines         NIVUS WebPortal:       Data management system for storage and provision of measurement data. Multiple options for direct measurement data analysis, system verification, data forwarding and alarming, right up to complete log generation through processing in the cloud.         For details, please contact your sales representative.         NIVUS DataKiosk / Data Kiosk Client:         NIVUS DataKiosk is a web-based connectivity platform for the secure provision of measurement and process data to upstream or downstream systems such as a process control system. Due to its open architecture, NIVUS DataKiosk connects IoT solutions with a wide variety of IT systems and makes necessary data format adaptations.         DataKiosk fulfils the function of a gateway. It enables application programmes to read data from a wide variety of devices and pass on control signals to devices on the basis of standardised internet technologies. Through comprehensive networking and automation, processes can be improved overall and their utility can be increased.         The NIVUS DataKiosk Client is a graphical interface that retrieves the data from the DataKiosk and automatically stores the result in a configurable location.	BSL0 EP 220-20	EnerPro 220 Tr / 20kA, mains line overvoltage protection
2-wire for sensor lines         NIVUS WebPortal:         Data management system for storage and provision of measurement data. Multiple options for direct measurement data analysis, system verification, data forwarding and alarming, right up to complete log generation through processing in the cloud.         For details, please contact your sales representative.         NIVUS DataKiosk / Data Kiosk Client:         NIVUS DataKiosk / Data Kiosk Client:         NIVUS DataKiosk is a web-based connectivity platform for the secure provision of measurement and process data to upstream or downstream systems such as a process control system. Due to its open architecture, NIVUS DataKiosk connects IoT solutions with a wide variety of IT systems and makes necessary data format adaptations.         DataKiosk fulfils the function of a gateway. It enables application programmes to read data from a wide variety of devices and pass on control signals to devices on the basis of standardised internet technologies. Through comprehensive networking and automation, processes can be improved overall and their utility can be increased.         The NIVUS DataKiosk Client is a graphical interface that retrieves the data from the DataKiosk and automatically stores the result in a configurable location.	BSL0 EP 220-5	EnerPro 220 Tr / 5kA, mains line overvoltage protection
Data management system for storage and provision of measurement data. Multiple options for direct measurement data analysis, system verification, data forwarding and alarming, right up to complete log generation through processing in the cloud.For details, please contact your sales representative.NIVUS DataKiosk / Data Kiosk Client: NIVUS DataKiosk is a web-based connectivity platform for the secure provision of measurement and process data to upstream or downstream systems such as a process control system. Due to its open architecture, NIVUS DataKiosk connects IoT solutions with a wide variety of IT systems and makes necessary data format adaptations.DataKiosk fulfils the function of a gateway. It enables application programmes to read data from a wide variety of devices and pass on control signals to devices on the basis of standardised internet technologies. Through comprehensive networking and automation, processes can be improved overall and their utility can be increased.The NIVUS DataKiosk Client is a graphical interface that retrieves the data from the DataKiosk and automatically stores the result in a configurable location.	BSL0 DP 2X12/12	
<ul> <li>measurement data. Multiple options for direct measurement data analysis, system verification, data forwarding and alarming, right up to complete log generation through processing in the cloud.</li> <li>For details, please contact your sales representative.</li> <li>NIVUS DataKiosk / Data Kiosk Client:</li> <li>NIVUS DataKiosk is a web-based connectivity platform for the secure provision of measurement and process data to upstream or downstream systems such as a process control system. Due to its open architecture, NIVUS DataKiosk connects IoT solutions with a wide variety of IT systems and makes necessary data format adaptations.</li> <li>DataKiosk fulfils the function of a gateway. It enables application programmes to read data from a wide variety of devices and pass on control signals to devices on the basis of standardised internet technologies. Through comprehensive networking and automation, processes can be improved overall and their utility can be increased.</li> <li>The NIVUS DataKiosk Client is a graphical interface that retrieves the data from the DataKiosk and automatically stores the result in a configurable location.</li> </ul>		NIVUS WebPortal:
<ul> <li>NIVUS DataKiosk / Data Kiosk Client:</li> <li>NIVUS DataKiosk is a web-based connectivity platform for the secure provision of measurement and process data to upstream or downstream systems such as a process control system. Due to its open architecture, NIVUS DataKiosk connects IoT solutions with a wide variety of IT systems and makes necessary data format adaptations.</li> <li>DataKiosk fulfils the function of a gateway. It enables application programmes to read data from a wide variety of devices and pass on control signals to devices on the basis of standardised internet technologies. Through comprehensive networking and automation, processes can be improved overall and their utility can be increased.</li> <li>The NIVUS DataKiosk Client is a graphical interface that retrieves the data from the DataKiosk and automatically stores the result in a configurable location.</li> </ul>		measurement data. Multiple options for direct measurement data analysis, system verification, data forwarding and alarming, right up to complete log generation through
<ul> <li>NIVUS DataKiosk is a web-based connectivity platform for the secure provision of measurement and process data to upstream or downstream systems such as a process control system. Due to its open architecture, NIVUS DataKiosk connects IoT solutions with a wide variety of IT systems and makes necessary data format adaptations.</li> <li>DataKiosk fulfils the function of a gateway. It enables application programmes to read data from a wide variety of devices and pass on control signals to devices on the basis of standardised internet technologies. Through comprehensive networking and automation, processes can be improved overall and their utility can be increased.</li> <li>The NIVUS DataKiosk Client is a graphical interface that retrieves the data from the DataKiosk and automatically stores the result in a configurable location.</li> </ul>		For details, please contact your sales representative.
<ul> <li>secure provision of measurement and process data to upstream or downstream systems such as a process control system. Due to its open architecture, NIVUS DataKiosk connects IoT solutions with a wide variety of IT systems and makes necessary data format adaptations.</li> <li>DataKiosk fulfils the function of a gateway. It enables application programmes to read data from a wide variety of devices and pass on control signals to devices on the basis of standardised internet technologies. Through comprehensive networking and automation, processes can be improved overall and their utility can be increased.</li> <li>The NIVUS DataKiosk Client is a graphical interface that retrieves the data from the DataKiosk and automatically stores the result in a configurable location.</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>application programmes to read data from a wide variety of devices and pass on control signals to devices on the basis of standardised internet technologies. Through comprehensive networking and automation, processes can be improved overall and their utility can be increased.</li> <li>The NIVUS DataKiosk Client is a graphical interface that retrieves the data from the DataKiosk and automatically stores the result in a configurable location.</li> </ul>		secure provision of measurement and process data to upstream or downstream systems such as a process control system. Due to its open architecture, NIVUS DataKiosk connects IoT solutions with a wide variety of IT systems and
retrieves the data from the DataKiosk and automatically stores the result in a configurable location.		application programmes to read data from a wide variety of devices and pass on control signals to devices on the basis of standardised internet technologies. Through comprehensive networking and automation, processes can be improved
For details, please contact your sales representative.		retrieves the data from the DataKiosk and automatically
		For details, please contact your sales representative.

Tab. 11 Spare Parts and Accessories



More accessories and spare parts can be found in the current NIVUS price list.

# Index

## Α

Accessories	
Adhesive plates	22, 23, 34
Alarm	68, 89, 153
Antenna	50
Application (Water Quality)	96
Approvals	
Ex	27
other	27

## В

Backup Battery1	8,	132,	182
Battery charger			
Specifications			28

## С

Capacity Display
Rechargeable/Battery148
Certificates188
Channel Profiles91
Charger12, 40, 42, 49
Chargers
Cleaning182
Charging tray40
Cleaning181
Colour Code
Wires12
Copyright3
Copyrights
Correlation
Simulation168
Customer Centre181

## D

Damping	98
Data Transmission	52
Device ID	26
Device Versions	28
Disclaimer	18

## Е

Enclosure	27
Error Messages	133

## F

Float, v-Sensor	104
Flow Profile	
Diagnostics	166

## G

Germs17
---------

## Н

h suppressed	97
h-crit	
h-crit automatic	110
h-manual	110
Hoop guards	22
Humidity	27

## I

Immersion Depth, Float106	
Inspection upon Receipt22	
Installation	
Intended Use19	
Interface	
Mobile Phone 50, 52	

## L

Licensing Issues	.187
Low-Flow	96

### Μ

Maintenance Interval	180
Maximum Measurement Duration	97
Measurement Principles	27
Minimum Measurement Duration	97
Mobile	140
Antenna	50
DNS	142
E-Mail	144
FTP	143
Modem State	141
MQTT	143
SIM Card	141
Mobile Communication	
Remote Access	145

## Ν

Nameplates20	6
Names	3
Noise	
Simulation16	8

## 0

Open Source Software	187
Operation Temperature	27
Operator's Duties	20
Overview	24
Overvoltage Protection	46



# Instruction Manual NivuFlow Mobile 750

#### Ρ

Power Adapter	27, 42, 49
Power Supply	27
Powerdown	134
Precautions	17
Product Construction	24
Property Rights	3
Protection	27, 35, 181

#### Q

Q suppressed	97
Q-manual	110, 112
Qualified Personnel	21
Quick Start	68, 77, 88, 149

### R

#### **Rechargeable Battery Blocks**

Cleaning	182
Repeated measurement of the same	
measurement places	75
Restart	134
Return	23
Return Note	23
RMA Return Number	23
Rubber buffers2	3, 183

## S

Safety Measures	17
Scope of Delivery	22
Sensor Test	
Simulation	169
Sensor Types	43, 103
Service Level	134
Signal analysis	
Simulation	167
Simulation	
Important Information	165
Sludge Level	
Spare Parts	182
Stability	98
Storage	22
Storage Temperature	27
System Time	132

#### Т

Translation	3
Transmission Signal	
Simulation	168
Transport	23
Troubleshooting	
Causes	171
Messages	171
Remedies	171

## U

USB Stick
-----------

#### V

## 

#### W

Wake-Up	
Android	57
iOS	60
Windows	64
Warranty	18
Wearing Parts	182
Wires	
Colour Code	12
WLAN	140

# **Open Source Software**

## 61 List of Sources of the Licences and Codes used

The transmitter type NivuFlow Mobile uses code from the following open source projects:

- Freetype (http://www.freetype.org)
- Libharu (http://libharu.org)
- Libjpeg (http://www.ijg.org)
- Libpng (http://www.libpng.org)
- Zlib (http://www.zlib.net)
- Mini-XML (http://www.msweet.org)
- Nano-X/nxlib (http://www.microwindows.org)
- FLTK (http://www.fltk.org)
- Appendix1: LGPL
- Appendix2: MPL



### Licensing Issues

For questions on licensing contact opensource@nivus.com



# **Approvals and Certificates**

EU Konformitäts	serklärung	NIVUS GmbH Im Tale 2
EU Declaration of Co	nformity	75031 Eppingen Telefon +49 07262 9191-0
Déclaration de confor	mitė UE	Telefax: +49 07262 9191-0 Telefax: +49 07262 9191-0 E-Mail: info@nivus.com Internet: www.nivus.de
Für das folgend bezeich		
For the following product: Le produit désigné ci-desse		
Bezeichnung:	Portabler Durchflussmessu NivuFlow Mobile / NivuLeve	umformer/-datenlogger, Standardausführung
Description:		smitter/data logger, standard version NivuFlow Mobile /
Désignation	Débitmètre/enregistreur de donn NivuLevel Mobile	nées portable, version standard NivuFlow Mobile /
Typ / Type:	NFM0xxx00 00	
• 2014/53/EU	armonisation de la législation au sein • 2011/65/EU	
nous déclarons, sous notre		résente signature. la conformité du produit pour le marché de
• 2014/53/EU	• 2011/65/EU	
erklärt in Bezug auf die i	nachfolgend genannten anderen te	
technical specifications list	ted below:	ndards or the conformity is declared in relation to other
L'évaluation est effectuée a spécifications techniques a	lésignées ci-dessous:	icable ou la conformité est déclarée en relation aux autres
	0 + A1:2019 + A1:2019/AC:2019	• EN 62311:2008 • ETSI EN 301 489-1 V2.2.3
• EN 61010-1:201 • EN 61326-1:201 • ETSI EN 301 48 • EN 301 893 V2.	9-17 V3.2.5	• EN 300 328 V2.2.2 (WLAN) • EN 300 440 V2.2.1 (WLAN)
• EN 61326-1:201 • ETSI EN 301 48 • EN 301 893 V2.	9-17 V3.2.5	• EN 300 328 V2.2.2 (WLAN)
EN 61326-1:201     ETSI EN 301 48     EN 301 893 V2.  Diese Erklärung wird vei  This declaration is submitti	9-17 V3.2.5 1.1 (WLAN) rantwortlich für den Hersteller: ed on behalf of the manufacturer:	• EN 300 328 V2.2.2 (WLAN)
EN 61326-1:201     ETSI EN 301 48     EN 301 893 V2.  Diese Erklärung wird vei  This declaration is submitti	9-17 V3.2.5 1.1 (WLAN) rantwortlich für den Hersteller:	• EN 300 328 V2.2.2 (WLAN)
EN 61326-1:201     ETSI EN 301 48     EN 301 893 V2.  Diese Erklärung wird vei  This declaration is submitti	9-17 V3.2.5 1.1 (WLAN) rantwortlich für den Hersteller: ed on behalf of the manufacturer:	• EN 300 328 V2.2.2 (WLAN)
• EN 61326-1:201 • ETSI EN 301 48 • EN 301 893 V2. Diese Erklärung wird ver This declaration is submith Le fabricant assume la res NIVUS GmbH Im Taele 2	9-17 V3.2.5 1.1 (WLAN) rantwortlich für den Hersteller: red on behalf of the manufacturer: ponsabilité de cette déclaration:	• EN 300 328 V2.2.2 (WLAN)
• EN 61326-1:201 • ETSI EN 301 48 • EN 301 893 V2. Diese Erklärung wird ver This declaration is submith Le fabricant assume la res NIVUS GmbH Im Taele 2 75031 Eppinger	9-17 V3.2.5 1.1 (WLAN) rantwortlich für den Hersteller: red on behalf of the manufacturer: ponsabilité de cette déclaration:	• EN 300 328 V2.2.2 (WLAN)
• EN 61326-1:201 • ETSI EN 301 48 • EN 301 893 V2. Diese Erklärung wird ver This declaration is submith Le fabricant assume la res NIVUS GmbH Im Taele 2	9-17 V3.2.5 1.1 (WLAN) rantwortlich für den Hersteller: red on behalf of the manufacturer: ponsabilité de cette déclaration:	• EN 300 328 V2.2.2 (WLAN)
<ul> <li>EN 61326-1:201</li> <li>ETSI EN 301 48</li> <li>EN 301 893 V2.</li> </ul> Diese Erklärung wird ver This declaration is submitt Le fabricant assume la response NIVUS GmbH Im Taele 2 75031 Eppinger Germany abgegeben durch / representation in the submitted of th	9-17 V3.2.5 1.1 (WLAN) rantwortlich für den Hersteller: ed on behalf of the manufacturer: ponsabilité de cette déclaration: n	• EN 300 328 V2.2.2 (WLAN) • EN 300 440 V2.2.1 (WLAN)
<ul> <li>EN 61326-1:201</li> <li>ETSI EN 301 48</li> <li>EN 301 893 V2.</li> </ul> Diese Erklärung wird ver This declaration is submitt Le fabricant assume la response NIVUS GmbH Im Taele 2 75031 Eppinger Germany abgegeben durch / representation in the submitted of th	9-17 V3.2.5 1.1 (WLAN) rantwortlich für den Hersteller: ed on behalf of the manufacturer: ponsabilité de cette déclaration: n seented by / faite par: rtsführerin / Managing Director / Dire	• EN 300 328 V2.2.2 (WLAN) • EN 300 440 V2.2.1 (WLAN)

EU Konformität	tserklärung		NIVUS GmbH
EU Declaration of C	Contraction of the second		lm Tale 2 75031 Eppingen
Déclaration de confo			Telefon: +49 07262 9191-0 Telefax: +49 07262 9191-9
			E-Mail: info@nivus.com Internet: www.nivus.de
Für das folgend bezeic For the following produc			
Le produit désigné ci-des			
Bezeichnung:	"Ex" Portabler Durchflussm NivuFlow Mobile / NivuLeve	essumformer/-datenlogger, Si I Mobile	andardausführung
Description:	"Ex" Portable flow measurement Mobile / NivuLevel Mobile	transmitter/data logger, standard	version NivuFlow
Désignation:	"Ex" Déhitmètre/enregistreur de NivuLevel Mobile	données portable, version standard	l NivuFlow Mobile /
Typ / Type:	NFM0xxx0E 0x		
we declare under our sol this document meets the s nous déclarons, sous nou	e die folgenden einschlägigen Harmor e responsibility that the equipment made standards of the following applicable Un re seule responsabilité, à la date de la pro 'harmonisation de la législation au sein a	available on the Union market as a ion harmonisation legislation: ésente signature, la conformité du j	of the date of signature of
• 2014/53/EU		2011/65/EU	
	den folgende einschlägige harmonisi	erte Normen zugrunde gelegt bi	zw. wird die Konformität
	e nachfolgend genannten anderen teo the following applicable harmonised star		l in relation to other
technical specifications l	isted below:		
L'évaluation est effectuée spécifications techniques	e à partir des normes harmonisées applic désignées ci-dessous:	table ou la conformité est déclarée	en relation aux autres
• EN 61326-1:20	301 489-17 V3.2,5 2.1.1 (WLAN) -0:2018	EN 62311:2008     Draft ETSI EN 301 489-1 V2.     EN 300 328 V2.2.2 (WLAN)     EN 300 440 V2.2.1 (WLAN)     EN IEC 60079-7:2015/A1:20     EN 60079-18:2015/A1:2017	
Ex-Kennzeichnung / Ex	x-designation / Marquage Ex :	🔄 II 2G Ex eb ib	[ib] mb IIB T4 Gb
and the state of the state of the	cheinigung / EU-Type Examination Cer	tificate / Attestation d'examen «UE	» de type:
TÜV 17 ATEX 1			
	nnummer) / Notified Body (Identif. No.)		
	RT GmbH, Am TÜV 1, 45307 Essen,	Germany	(0044)
This declaration is sub	erantwortlich für den Hersteller: mitted on behalf of the manufacturer: responsabilité de cette déclaration:		NIVUS GmbH Im Taele 2 75031 Eppingen Germany
abgegeben durch / repl Ingrid Steppe (Gescha	resented by / faite par: äftsführerin / Managing Director / Direc	cteur général)	
	022		
Eppingen, den 21.10.2	022		



EU Konformita	ätserklärung	NIVUS GmbH Im Tale 2
EU Declaration of	Contraction of the second s	75031 Eppingen
Déclaration de con		Telefon: +49 07262 9191- Telefax: +49 07262 9191- E-Mail: info@nivus.com
Für das folgend beze	ichnete Erzeugnis:	Internet: www.nivus.de
For the following produ		
Le produit désigné ci-d	essous:	
Bezeichnung:		former/-datenlogger mit internem Modem zur PRS/UMTS/LTE NivuFlow Mobile/NivuLevel Mobile
Description:		itter/data logger with internal modem for data transmission
Désignation		s portable avec modem interne pour la transmission de S/LTE NivuFlow Mobile/NivuLevel Mobile
Typ / Type:	NFM0xxxG0 Ex	
nous déclarons, sous ne	e standards of the following applicable Ui otre seule responsabilité, à la date de la p d'harmonisation de la législation au sein	résente signature, la conformité du produit pour le marché de
• 2014/53/EU	• 2011/65/EU	
and the second	lie nachfolgend genannten anderen te	sierte Normen zugrunde gelegt bzw. wird die Konformitäl chnischen Spezifikationen:
erklärt in Bezug auf d The evaluation assessed technical specifications	d the following applicable harmonised sta listed below: ée à partir des normes harmonisées appli	이렇게 다. 그 물로 가 잘 다 가지 않는 것 것 같아. 이렇게 가 가슴에 가지 않는 것이 가 가지 않는 것 같아. 이렇게 하는 것 같아. 이렇게 아니
erklärt in Bezug auf d The evaluation assessed technical specifications L'évaluation est effectu spécifications technique • EN 61010-1:2 • EN 61010-1:2 • Draft ETSI Eff • Draft ETSI Eff • EN 301 893 \ • EN 301 511 \	d the following applicable harmonised sta listed below: ée à partir des normes harmonisées appli es désignées ci-dessous: 2010 + A1:2019 + A1:2019/AC:2019 2013 N 301 489-17 V3.2.5 N 301 489-52 V1.2.1	echnischen Spezifikationen: mdards or the conformity is declared in relation to other icable ou la conformité est déclarée en relation aux autres
erklärt in Bezug auf d The evaluation assessed technical specifications L'évaluation est effectu spècifications technique EN 61010-1:2 EN 61326-1:2 Draft ETSI Et Draft ETSI Et EN 301 893 V EN 301 908-2	d the following applicable harmonised sta listed below: ée à partir des normes harmonisées appli es désignées ci-dessous: 2010 + A1:2019 + A1:2019/AC:2019 2013 N 301 489-17 V3.2.5 N 301 489-52 V1.2.1 /2.1.1 (WLAN) /12.5.1 (GSM/2G)	echnischen Spezifikationen: mdards or the conformity is declared in relation to other icable ou la conformité est déclarée en relation aux autres • EN 62311:2008 • EN 301 489-1 V2.2.3 • Draft ETSI EN 301 489-19 V2.2.1 • EN 300 328 V2.2.2 (WLAN) • EN 300 440 V2.2.1 (WLAN) • EN 301 908-1 V15.2.0 (UMTS/3G, LTE/4G)
erklärt in Bezug auf d The evaluation assessed technical specifications L'évaluation est effectu spècifications technique • EN 61010-1:2 • EN 61010-1:2 • Draft ETSI Eff • Draft ETSI Eff • EN 301 893 \ • EN 301 908-2 Diese Erklärung wird This declaration is subs	d the following applicable harmonised sta listed below: ée à partir des normes harmonisées appli es désignées ci-dessous: 2010 + A1:2019 + A1:2019/AC:2019 2013 N 301 489-17 V3.2.5 N 301 489-52 V1.2.1 /2.1.1 (WLAN) /12.5.1 (GSM/2G) 2 V13.1.1 (UMTS/3G) verantwortlich für den Hersteller: mitted on behalf of the manufacturer.	echnischen Spezifikationen: mdards or the conformity is declared in relation to other icable ou la conformité est déclarée en relation aux autres • EN 62311:2008 • EN 301 489-1 V2.2.3 • Draft ETSI EN 301 489-19 V2.2.1 • EN 300 328 V2.2.2 (WLAN) • EN 300 440 V2.2.1 (WLAN) • EN 301 908-1 V15.2.0 (UMTS/3G, LTE/4G)
erklärt in Bezug auf d The evaluation assessed technical specifications L'évaluation est effectu spècifications technique • EN 61010-1:2 • EN 61010-1:2 • Draft ETSI Eff • Draft ETSI Eff • EN 301 893 \ • EN 301 908-2 Diese Erklärung wird This declaration is subs	d the following applicable harmonised sta listed below: ée à partir des normes harmonisées appli es désignées ci-dessous: 2010 + A1:2019 + A1:2019/AC:2019 2013 N 301 489-17 V3.2.5 N 301 489-17 V3.2.5 N 301 489-52 V1.2.1 /2.1.1 (WLAN) /12.5.1 (GSM/2G) 2 V13.1.1 (UMTS/3G) verantwortlich für den Hersteller:	echnischen Spezifikationen: mdards or the conformity is declared in relation to other icable ou la conformité est déclarée en relation aux autres • EN 62311:2008 • EN 301 489-1 V2.2.3 • Draft ETSI EN 301 489-19 V2.2.1 • EN 300 328 V2.2.2 (WLAN) • EN 300 440 V2.2.1 (WLAN) • EN 301 908-1 V15.2.0 (UMTS/3G, LTE/4G)
erklärt in Bezug auf d The evaluation assessed technical specifications L'évaluation est effectu spècifications technique • EN 61010-1:2 • EN 61010-1:2 • Draft ETSI Eff • Draft ETSI Eff • EN 301 893 \ • EN 301 908-2 Diese Erklärung wird This declaration is subs	d the following applicable harmonised sta listed below: ée à partir des normes harmonisées appli es désignées ci-dessous: 2010 + A1:2019 + A1:2019/AC:2019 2013 N 301 489-17 V3.2.5 N 301 489-52 V1.2.1 /2.1.1 (WLAN) /12.5.1 (GSM/2G) 2 V13.1.1 (UMTS/3G) verantwortlich für den Hersteller: mitted on behalf of the manufacturer: responsabilité de cette déclaration:	echnischen Spezifikationen: mdards or the conformity is declared in relation to other icable ou la conformité est déclarée en relation aux autres • EN 62311:2008 • EN 301 489-1 V2.2.3 • Draft ETSI EN 301 489-19 V2.2.1 • EN 300 328 V2.2.2 (WLAN) • EN 300 440 V2.2.1 (WLAN) • EN 301 908-1 V15.2.0 (UMTS/3G, LTE/4G)
erklärt in Bezug auf d The evaluation assessed technical specifications L'évaluation est effectu spècifications technique • EN 61010-1:2 • EN 61326-1:2 • Draft ETSI Eff • Draft ETSI Eff • Draft ETSI Eff • EN 301 893 \ • EN 301 908-2 Diese Erklärung wird This tleclaration is subn Le fabricant assume la NIVUS Gmbl Im Taele 2	d the following applicable harmonised sta listed below: ée à partir des normes harmonisées appli es désignées ci-dessous: 2010 + A1:2019 + A1:2019/AC:2019 2013 N 301 489-17 V3.2.5 N 301 489-52 V1.2.1 /2.1.1 (WLAN) /12.5.1 (GSM/2G) 2 V13.1.1 (UMTS/3G) verantwortlich für den Hersteller: nitted on behalf of the manufacturer- responsabilité de cette déclaration: H	echnischen Spezifikationen: mdards or the conformity is declared in relation to other icable ou la conformité est déclarée en relation aux autres • EN 62311:2008 • EN 301 489-1 V2.2.3 • Draft ETSI EN 301 489-19 V2.2.1 • EN 300 328 V2.2.2 (WLAN) • EN 300 440 V2.2.1 (WLAN) • EN 301 908-1 V15.2.0 (UMTS/3G, LTE/4G)
erklärt in Bezug auf d The evaluation assessed technical specifications L'évaluation est effectu spècifications technique • EN 61010-1:2 • EN 61326-1:2 • Draft ETSI EF • Draft ETSI EF • EN 301 893 \ • EN 301 511 \ • EN 301 908-2 Diese Erklärung wird This declaration is subh Le fabricant assume la NIVUS Gmbl Im Taele 2 75031 Eppin	d the following applicable harmonised sta listed below: ée à partir des normes harmonisées appli es désignées ci-dessous: 2010 + A1:2019 + A1:2019/AC:2019 2013 N 301 489-17 V3.2.5 N 301 489-52 V1.2.1 /2.1.1 (WLAN) /12.5.1 (GSM/2G) 2 V13.1.1 (UMTS/3G) verantwortlich für den Hersteller: nitted on behalf of the manufacturer- responsabilité de cette déclaration: H	echnischen Spezifikationen: mdards or the conformity is declared in relation to other icable ou la conformité est déclarée en relation aux autres • EN 62311:2008 • EN 301 489-1 V2.2.3 • Draft ETSI EN 301 489-19 V2.2.1 • EN 300 328 V2.2.2 (WLAN) • EN 300 440 V2.2.1 (WLAN) • EN 301 908-1 V15.2.0 (UMTS/3G, LTE/4G)
erklärt in Bezug auf d The evaluation assessed technical specifications L'évaluation est effectu spècifications technique • EN 61010-1:2 • EN 61326-1:2 • Draft ETSI Eff • Draft ETSI Eff • Draft ETSI Eff • EN 301 893 \ • EN 301 908-2 Diese Erklärung wird This tleclaration is subn Le fabricant assume la NIVUS Gmbl Im Taele 2	d the following applicable harmonised sta listed below: ée à partir des normes harmonisées appli es désignées ci-dessous: 2010 + A1:2019 + A1:2019/AC:2019 2013 N 301 489-17 V3.2.5 N 301 489-52 V1.2.1 /2.1.1 (WLAN) /12.5.1 (GSM/2G) 2 V13.1.1 (UMTS/3G) verantwortlich für den Hersteller: nitted on behalf of the manufacturer- responsabilité de cette déclaration: H	echnischen Spezifikationen: mdards or the conformity is declared in relation to other icable ou la conformité est déclarée en relation aux autres • EN 62311:2008 • EN 301 489-1 V2.2.3 • Draft ETSI EN 301 489-19 V2.2.1 • EN 300 328 V2.2.2 (WLAN) • EN 300 440 V2.2.1 (WLAN) • EN 301 908-1 V15.2.0 (UMTS/3G, LTE/4G)
erklärt in Bezug auf d The evaluation assessed technical specifications L'évaluation est effectui spècifications technique • EN 61010-1: • EN 61010-1: • EN 61326-1: • Draft ETSI Eff • Draft ETSI Eff • EN 301 893 \ • EN 301 893 \ • EN 301 908-2 Diese Erklärung wird This declaration is subi Le fabricant assume la NIVUS Gmbbl Im Taele 2 75031 Eppin Germany	d the following applicable harmonised sta listed below: ée à partir des normes harmonisées appli es désignées ci-dessous: 2010 + A1:2019 + A1:2019/AC:2019 2013 N 301 489-17 V3.2.5 N 301 489-52 V1.2.1 /2.1.1 (WLAN) /12.5.1 (GSM/2G) 2 V13.1.1 (UMTS/3G) verantwortlich für den Hersteller: nitted on behalf of the manufacturer- responsabilité de cette déclaration: H	echnischen Spezifikationen: mdards or the conformity is declared in relation to other icable ou la conformité est déclarée en relation aux autres • EN 62311:2008 • EN 301 489-1 V2.2.3 • Draft ETSI EN 301 489-19 V2.2.1 • EN 300 328 V2.2.2 (WLAN) • EN 300 440 V2.2.1 (WLAN) • EN 301 908-1 V15.2.0 (UMTS/3G, LTE/4G)
erklärt in Bezug auf d The evaluation assessed technical specifications L'évaluation est effectu spècifications technique - EN 61010-1:2 - EN 61326-1:2 - Draft ETSI Eff - Draft ETSI Eff - EN 301 893 V - EN 301 893 V - EN 301 908-2 Diese Erklärung wird This declaration is sub Le fubricant assume la NIVUS Gmbl Im Taele 2 75031 Eppin Germany abgegeben durch / ref	A the following applicable harmonised sta listed below: ée à partir des normes harmonisées appli es désignées ci-dessous: 2010 + A1:2019 + A1:2019/AC:2019 2013 N 301 489-17 V3.2.5 N 301 489-17 V3.2.5 N 301 489-52 V1.2.1 /2.1.1 (WLAN) /12.5.1 (GSM/2G) 2 V13.1.1 (UMTS/3G) verantwortlich für den Hersteller: mitted on behalf of the manufacturer: responsabilité de cette déclaration: H gen	echnischen Spezifikationen: Indards or the conformity is declared in relation to other Icable on la conformité est déclarée en relation aux autres • EN 62311:2008 • EN 301 489-1 V2.2.3 • Draft ETSI EN 301 489-19 V2.2.1 • EN 300 328 V2.2.2 (WLAN) • EN 300 440 V2.2.1 (WLAN) • EN 301 908-1 V15.2.0 (UMTS/3G, LTE/4G) • EN 301 908-13 V13.2.1 (LTE/4G)
erklärt in Bezug auf d The evaluation assessed technical specifications L'évaluation est effectu spècifications technique • EN 61010-1:2 • EN 61326-1:2 • Draft ETSI Eff • Draft ETSI Eff • EN 301 893 \ • EN 301 893 \ • EN 301 908-2 Diese Erklärung wird This declaration is sub Le fabricant assume la NIVUS Gmbl Im Taele 2 75031 Eppin Germany abgegeben durch / ref	A the following applicable harmonised state listed below: ée à partir des normes harmonisées appli- es désignées ci-dessous: 2010 + A1:2019 + A1:2019/AC:2019 2013 N 301 489-17 V3.2.5 N 301 489-52 V1.2.1 /2.1.1 (WLAN) /12.5.1 (GSM/2G) 2 V13.1.1 (UMTS/3G) verantwortlich für den Hersteller: mitted on behalf of the manufacturer: responsabilité de cette déclaration: H gen	echnischen Spezifikationen: Indards or the conformity is declared in relation to other Icable on la conformité est déclarée en relation aux autres • EN 62311:2008 • EN 301 489-1 V2.2.3 • Draft ETSI EN 301 489-19 V2.2.1 • EN 300 328 V2.2.2 (WLAN) • EN 300 440 V2.2.1 (WLAN) • EN 301 908-1 V15.2.0 (UMTS/3G, LTE/4G) • EN 301 908-13 V13.2.1 (LTE/4G)

		And constants
EU Konformità	itserklärung	NIVUS GmbH Im Tale 2
EU Declaration of	Conformity	75031 Eppingen
Déclaration de conj	formité UE	Telefon: +49 07262 9191-0 Telefax: +49 07262 9191-9 E-Mail: info@nivus.com Internet: www.nivus.de
Für das folgend beze	ichnete Erzeugnis:	Internet, WWW.INVDS.GE
For the following produ	ict:	
Le produit désigné ci-de	essous:	
Bezeichnung:		ormer/-datenlogger mit internem Modem zur PRS/UMTS/LTE NivuFlow Mobile/NivuLevel Mobile
Description:		itter/data logger with internal modem for data transmission
Désignation:		s portable avec modem interne pour la transmission de S/LTE NivuFlow Mobile/NivuLevel Mobile
Typ / Type:	NFM0xxxG0 Gx	
this document meets the nous déclarons, sous no	standards of the following applicable U	résente signature, la conformité du produit pour le marché de
• 2014/53/EU	• 2011/65/EU	aer omon.
erklärt in Bezug auf d	ie nachfolgend genannten anderen te	ierte Normen zugrunde gelegt bzw. wird die Konformitäl chnischen Spezifikationen: ndards or the conformity is declared in relation to other
	ée à partir des normes harmonisées appli	cable ou la conformité est déclarée en relation aux autres
• EN 61326-1:2 • Draft ETSI EN • Draft ETSI EN • EN 301 893 \ • EN 301 511 \	2010 + A1:2019 + A1:2019/AC:2019 2013 3 301 489-17 V3.2.5 3 301 489-52 V1.2.1	<ul> <li>EN 62311:2008</li> <li>EN 301 489-1 V2.2.3</li> <li>Draft ETSI EN 301 489-19 V2.2.1</li> <li>EN 300 328 V2.2.2 (WLAN)</li> <li>EN 300 440 V2.2.1 (WLAN)</li> <li>EN 301 908-1 V15.2.0 (UMTS/3G, LTE/4G)</li> <li>EN 301 908-13 V13.2.1 (LTE/4G)</li> </ul>
Diese Erklärung wird	verantwortlich für den Hersteller:	
	nitted on behalf of the manufacturer.	
Le fabricant assume la	responsabilité de cette déclaration:	
NIVUS Gmbł	1	
Im Taele 2	gen	
Im Taele 2		
lm Taele 2 75031 Eppin Germany	presented by / faite par:	
Im Taele 2 75031 Eppin Germany abgegeben durch / re	presented by / faite par: häftsführerin / Manoging Director / Dire	ecteur général)
Im Taele 2 75031 Eppin Germany abgegeben durch / re	häftsführerin / Managing Director / Dire	ecteur général)



EU Konformitätser	dăruna		NIVUS GmbH
			Im Täle 2 75031 Eppingen
EU Declaration of Cor Déclaration de confori			Telefon: +49 07262 9191-0
			Telefax: +49 07262 9191-99 E-Mail: info@nivus.com
Für das folgend bezeic For the following product: Le produit désigné ci-desson			Internet: www.nivus.de
Bezeichnung:	"Ex" Portabler Durchflussm zur Datenfernübertragung ü Mobile		
Description:	"Ex" Portable flow measurement transmission via GPRS/UMTS/L1	the second se	Check - Long and Check - Long
Désignation;	"Ex" Déhitmètre/enregistreur de de données à distance via GPRS/	the second se	
Typ / Type:	NFM0xxxGE Ex	and the second	interes a provinsi
	r Verantwortung, dass die auf dem U die folgenden einschlägigen Harmor		
	e responsibility that the equipment made standards of the following applicable Un		as of the date of signature of
	re seule responsabilité, à la date de la pro harmonisation de la législation au sein a		lu produit pour le marché de
• 2014/53/EU	• 2014/34/EU • 2	2011/65/EU	
erklärt in Bezug auf die The evaluation assessed i	den folgende einschlägige harmonisi nachfolgend genannten anderen teo he following applicable harmonised star	chnischen Spezifikationen:	
technical specifications la L'évaluation est efféctuée spécifications techniques	e à partir des normes harmonisées applie	rable ou la conformité est déclar	ée en relation aux autres
<ul> <li>EN 61326-1:20</li> <li>Draft ETSI EN</li> <li>Draft ETSI EN</li> <li>EN 301 893 V2</li> <li>EN 301 511 V1</li> </ul>	301 489-17 V3.2.5 301 489-52 V1.2.1 1.1 (WLAN) 2.5.1 (GSM/2G) V13.1.1 (UMTS/3G) 0:2018	<ul> <li>EN 62311:2008</li> <li>EN 301 489-1 V2.2.3</li> <li>Draft ETSI EN 301 489-19</li> <li>EN 300 328 V2.2.2 (WLAN</li> <li>EN 300 440 V2.2.1 (WLAN</li> <li>EN 301 908-1 V15.2.0 (UN</li> <li>EN 301 908-13 V13.2.1 (L</li> <li>EN IEC 60079-7:2015/A1:</li> <li>EN 60079-18:2015/A1:201</li> </ul>	N) N ATS/3G, LTE/4G) TE/4G) 2018
Ex Konnaciohauna / Fr	-designation / Marquage Ex :		o ib [ib] mb IIB T4 Gb
	cheinigung / EU-Type Examination Cer		
TÜV 17 ATEX 1	96722 X issue: 01		
Notifizierte Stelle (Kenn	nnummer)   Notified Body (Identif. No.)	/ Organisme notifié (№ d'identi	fication)
TÜV NORD CER	RT GmbH, Am TÜV 1, 45307 Essen,	Germany	(0044)
	erantwortlich für den Hersteller; mitted on behalf of the manufacturer; responsabilité de cette déclaration;		NIVUS GmbH Im Taele 2 75031 Eppingen Allemagne
	ented by / faite par:		Cilellaglie
Le fabricant assume la abgegeben durch / repres	äftsführerin / Managing Director / Direc	cteur général)	
Le fabricant assume la abgegeben durch / repres	äftsführerin / Managing Director / Direc	cteur général)	

Lu Komonnik	ätserklärung		NIVUS GmbH Im Täle 2
EU Declaration of C	Conformity		75031 Eppingen
Déclaration de confe	prmité UE		Telefon: +49 07262 9191-0 Telefax: +49 07262 9191-9
Für das folgend beze	eichnete Erzeugnis:		E-Mail: info@nivus.com Internet: www.nivus.de
For the following prod			
Le produit désigné ci-o	dessous:		
Bezeichnung: Description:	"Ex" Portabler Durchflussmess Datenfernübertragung über GPF "Ex" Portable flow measurement transmir	RS/UMTS/LTE NivuFlow Mobil	e / NivuLevel Mobile
	GPRS/UMTS/LTE NivuFlow Mobile / Niv "Ex" Débitmètre/enregistreur de données	nuLevel Mohile	
Désignation:	distance via GPRS/UMTS/LTE NivuFlow	the second se	ansmission de aonnees a
Typ / Type:	NFM0xxxGE Gx		
	ger Verantwortung, dass die auf dem l äte die folgenden einschlägigen Harmo		the second se
	sole responsibility that the equipment made the standards of the following applicable Ur		of the date of signature of
	otre seule responsabilité, à la date de la pr s d'harmonisation de la législation au sein		produit pour le marché de
• 2014/53/EU	• 2014/34/EU •	2011/65/EU	
transfer and the second s	vurden folgende einschlägige harmonis die nachfolgend genannten anderen te	A share a set that a set of the s	zw. wird die Konformität
The evaluation assesse technical specification	ed the following applicable harmonised sta s listed below:	mdards or the conformity is declare	d in relation to other
	uée à partir des normes harmonisées appli les désignées ci-dessous:	cable ou la conformité est déclarée	en relation aux autres
EN 61326-1:     Draft ETSI E     Draft ETSI E     Draft ETSI E     EN 301 893     EN 301 511	N 301 489-17 V3.2.5 N 301 489-52 V1.2.1 V2.1.1 (WLAN) V12.5.1 (GSM/2G) 2 V13.1.1 (UMTS/3G) 79-0:2018	<ul> <li>EN 62311:2008</li> <li>EN 301 489-1 V2.2.3</li> <li>Draft ETSI EN 301 489-19 V</li> <li>EN 300 328 V2.2.2 (WLAN)</li> <li>EN 300 440 V2.2.1 (WLAN)</li> <li>EN 301 908-1 V15.2.0 (UMT</li> <li>EN 301 908-13 V13.2.1 (LTE</li> <li>EN IEC 60079-7:2015/A1:201</li> <li>EN 60079-18:2015/A1:2017</li> </ul>	S/3G, LTE/4G) E/4G)
Ex-Kennzeichnung /	Ex-designation / Marquage Ex :	( II 2G Ex eb i	b [ib] mb IIB T4 Gb
	escheinigung / EU-Type Examination Cel		
TÜV 17 ATEX	196722 X issue: 01		
Notifizierte Stelle (Ke	ennnummer) / Notified Body (Identif. No.,	) / Organisme notifie (Ne d'identific	ation)
TÜV NORD C	ERT GmbH, Am TÜV 1, 45307 Essen,	Germany	(0044)
Diese Erklärung wird	l verantwortlich für den Hersteller:		NIVUS GmbH
	ubmitted on behalf of the manufacturer la responsabilité de cette déclaration:	<b>7</b>	Im Taele 2 75031 Eppingen
abgegeben durch / rep.		setour aðnörðl	Germany
ingiti Steppe (Gest	anananani eni 7 managing Director 7 Dire	cieur general)	



		12 minus
EU Konformitä	tserklärung	NIVUS GmbH Im Tale 2
EU Declaration of C	Conformity	75031 Eppingen
Déclaration de conf		Telefon: +49 07262 9191- Telefax: +49 07262 9191- E-Mail: info@nivus.com
Für das folgend bezei	chnete Erzeugnis:	Internet; www.nivus.de
For the following produ	et:	
Le produit désigné ci-de	ssous:	
Bezeichnung:	Ladeschale NFM	
Description:	charging station NFM	
Désignation:	station de charge NFM	
Typ / Type:	NFM02 LADESCH	
	l'harmonisation de la législation au sein de l'Union:	
• 2011/65/EU		
	rden folgende einschlägige harmonisierte Normen	
	achfolgend genannten anderen technischen Spezifi the following applicable harmonised standards or the c listed below:	
L'évaluation est effectué spécifications technique.	e à partir des normes harmonisées applicable ou la con s désignées ci-dessous:	nformité est déclarée en relation aux autres
• EN 50581 201	2	
Diese Erklärung wird v	verantwortlich für den Hersteller	
	nitted on behalf of the manufacturer:	
Le fabricant assume la r	esponsabilité de cette déclaration:	
NIVUS GmbH		
Im Taele 2		
75031 Epping	len	
Allemagne		
abgegeben durch / rep	presented by / faite par:	
	chäftsführet / Managing Director / Directeur général)	
The second se		

Eppingen, den 08.02.2018

Gez Marcus Fischer

		TIVNORL
	Translation	
(1)		ination Certificate
(2)	Equipment and protective s	
104	intended for use in potentia	ally C
	explosive atmospheres, Di	
(3)	Certificate Number	TÜV 17 ATEX 196722 X issue: 01
(4)	for the product:	Portable Measuring Transformer NivuFlow Mobile Typ NFM-0xxx x E and NivuLevel Mobile Typ NFM-0050 x E
(5)	of the manufacturer:	NIVUS GmbH
(6)	Address:	lm Täle 2 75031 Eppingen
	Order number:	8003009451
	Date of issue:	2019-10-28
(7)	The design of this product a EU-Type Examination Certi	and any acceptable variation thereto are specified in the schedule to ificate and the documents therein referred to.
	that this product has been relating to the design and atmospheres given in Anne.	the European Parliament and the Council of 26 February 2014, certing found to comply with the Essential Health and Safety Requirement d construction of products intended for use in potentially explose ex II to the Directive. esults are recorded in the confidential ATEX Assessment Report
(9)	Compliance with the Essent with:	itial Health and Safety Requirements has been assured by compliance
	EN 60079-0:2012+A11:201 EN 60079-18:2015	I3 EN 60079-11:2012 EN 60079-7:2015
(10)	If the sign "X" is placed after	equirements listed at item 18 of the schedule. ter the certificate number, it indicates that the product is subject to specified in the schedule to this certificate.
11)	product. Further requirement	Certificate relates only to the design, and construction of the specifients of the Directive apply to the manufacturing process and supply not covered by this certificate.
	The marking of the product	[19] 영화 (19) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1
(12)	A	mb IIB T4 Gb
(12)	(Ex) II 2 G Ex eb ib [ib]	
(12)	TÜV NORD CERT GmbH, Langen	marckstraße 20, 45141 Essen, notified by the central office of the countries for safet 4, legal successor of the TÜV NORD CERT GmbH & Co. KG Ident. Nr. 0032
(12)	TÜV NORD CERT GmbH, Langen	4, legal successor of the TUV NORD CERT GmbH & Co. KG Ident. Nr. 0032
(12)	TÜV NORD CERT GmbH, Langen engineering (ZLS), Ident. Nr. 0044	4, legal successor of the TUV NORD CERT GmbH & Co. KG Ident. Nr. 0032
(12)	TÜV NORD CERT GmbH, Langen engineering (ZLS). Ident. Nr. 0044 The head of the notified bod Roder Hanover office, Am TÜV 1, 30519	4, legal successor of the TUV NORD CERT GmbH & Co. KG Ident. Nr. 0032



	TUV NORD
(13) SCHEDULE	
(14) EU-Type Examination Certificate	No. TÜV 17 ATEX 196722 X issue 01
(15) Description of product	
via supersonic technology.	
The permissible ambient temperature rar	nge is -15 °C +50 °C.
Electrical data	
Supply voltage (Internal plug connections)	$U_n = 12 \text{ V d. c.}$ Powered with max. 2 x 12 V/15Ah VRLA-Pb-batteries;
External suppy circuit (X1R [Uin], X1B [GND])	, in type of protection Intrinsic Safety Ex ib IIB Only for connection to an intrinsically safe circuit Maximum values: U <sub>i</sub> = 14.5 V I <sub>i</sub> = 1.25 A P <sub>i</sub> = 18.1 W The effective internal capacitances and inductances are negligibly small.
1 wire circuit (CSM connector X10E [GND], X10F [1 wire];	in type of protection Intrinsic Safety Ex ib IIB Maximum values:
DSM connector X8E [GND], X8F [1 wire]	$U_{\alpha} = 3.7 V$ $I_{o} = 57.3 mA$ $P_{o} = 53 mW$ Characteristic line: linear
Ex ib	IIB
max. permissible external inductance max. permissible external capacitance	65 mH 10 mH 1 mH 9.4 μF 21 μF 37 μF
5 V circuit (CSM connector X10E [GND], X10J [+5 V-Ex]; DSM connector X8E [GND], X8J [+5 V-Ex])	in type of protection Intrinsic Safety Ex ib IIB Maximum values: $U_{\alpha} = 5.93$ V $I_{\alpha} = 91.7$ mA $P_{\alpha} = 135.9$ mW Characteristic line: linear
Ex ib max. permissible external inductance	IIB 1 mH 0.2 mH 0.1 mH
max, permissible external inductance	14 µF 23 µF 30 µF

	TUV NOI
Schedule to EU-Type Examination Ce	ertificate No. TÜV 17 ATEX 196722 X issue 01
RS485 interface pressure, output (CSM connector X10G [- RxTx], X10H [+ RxTx])	in type of protection Intrinsic Safety Ex ib IIB Maximum values: U <sub>o</sub> = 3.7 V
	$I_0 = 95.1 \text{ mA}$ $P_0 = 88 \text{ mW}$ Characteristic line: linear
Ex ib	IIB
max. permissible external inductance	25 mH 10 mH 1 mH
max. permissible external capacitance	11 µF 18 µF 36 µF
Radar sensor supply (Connector X1A, X1B)	$\begin{array}{llllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$
Ex ib	IIB
max. permissible external inductance	0.2 mH 0.1 mH 0.05 mH
max. permissible external capacitance	5 μF 8 μF 11.9 μF
	Maximum values: $U_o = 3.7$ V $I_o = 95.1$ mA
RS485 interface, output (Connector X1C, X1D)	Po = 88 mW Characteristic line: linear
(Connector X1C, X1D) Ex ib	Characteristic line: linear
(Connector X1C, X1D) Ex ib max. permissible external inductance	Characteristic line: linear IIB 25 mH 10 mH 1 mH
(Connector X1C, X1D) Ex ib	Characteristic line: linear



			L	TUV NOR
Schedule to EU-Type Examination Ce	rtificate No. TÜ	V 17 ATEX 196	722 X issue	01
RS485 interface, input (Connector X1C, X1D)	in type of prote Only for conne Maximum valu $U_1 = 10.21$ V $I_1 = 248.8$ r $P_1 = 633.8$ r The effective in are negligibly s	iction to an intri es: // mA mW nternal capacita	nsically safe o	circuit
Analogue input no. 1 /2 (Connector X1G, X1F; X1H, X1J NivuLevel Mobile type NFM-0050 x E: Connector X7C, X7E; X7B, X7D)	Maximum valu $U_0 = 22.2$ V $I_0 = 33$ r	es: V mA Ω mW		IB
Exib	1	IIB		1
Ex ib max. permissible external inductance	20 mH	1 mH	0.1 mH	]
	0.52 µF	1 mH 0.56 μF ection Intrinsic S es:	1 µF	В
max. permissible external inductance max. permissible external capacitance Analogue input no. 3	$\begin{array}{c} 0.52 \ \mu\text{F} \\ \hline \\ \text{in type of prote} \\ \text{Maximum value} \\ U_o = 3.7 \\ I_o = <1 \\ \text{P}_o = <1 \\ \text{r} \end{array}$	1 mH 0.56 μF ection Intrinsic \$ es: / nA mW	1 µF	IB
max. permissible external inductance max. permissible external capacitance Analogue input no. 3 (Connector X1K, X1M)	$0.52 \ \mu F$ . in type of prote Maximum value $U_o = 3.7$ V $I_o = <1$ r	1 mH 0.56 μF ection Intrinsic S es: / nA nW line: linear	1 µF	IB
max. permissible external inductance max. permissible external capacitance Analogue input no. 3 (Connector X1K, X1M)	0.52 $\mu$ F in type of prote Maximum valu U <sub>0</sub> = 3.7 V I <sub>0</sub> = <1 r P <sub>0</sub> = <1 r Characteristic	1 mH 0.56 μF ection Intrinsic S es: / nA nW line: linear IIB	1 μF Safety Exib I	]  В 
max. permissible external inductance max. permissible external capacitance Analogue input no. 3 (Connector X1K, X1M)	$\begin{array}{c} 0.52 \ \mu\text{F} \\ \hline \\ \text{in type of prote} \\ \text{Maximum value} \\ U_o = 3.7 \\ I_o = <1 \\ \text{P}_o = <1 \\ \text{r} \end{array}$	1 mH 0.56 μF ection Intrinsic S es: / nA nW line: linear	1 µF	]  В

	in type of protection Intrinsic Safety Ex ib IIB Maximum values: $U_o = 15.78 V$ $I_o = 177.4 mA$ $P_o = 700 mW$ Characteristic line: linear
(Connector X1L, X1M) Ex ib max. permissible external inductance	Maximum values: $U_o = 15.78 V$ $I_o = 177.4 mA$ $P_o = 700 mW$ Characteristic line: linear IIB
max. permissible external inductance	
max. permissible external inductance	
	5.5 mH 1 mH 0.1 mH
	1 µF 2.4 µF 2.6 µF
Ex ib	$\begin{array}{ll} U_{o} &= 3.7 & V \\ I_{o} &= < 1 & mA \\ P_{o} &= < 1 & mW \\ Characteristic line: linear \\ \end{array}$
max. permissible external inductance	100 mH 1 mH 0.1 mH
max. permissible external inductance	19 µF 38 µF 81 µF
Digital input (Connector X1N, X1P)	in type of protection Intrinsic Safety Ex ib IIB Only for connection to an intrinsically safe circuit Maximum values: U <sub>i</sub> = 19.69 V I <sub>i</sub> = 4.23 mA P <sub>i</sub> = 83.3 mW The effective internal capacitances and inductances are negligibly small.
Piezo circuits (CSM connector X10 A/B and C/D, DSM connector X8 A/B and C/D)	in type of protection Intrinsic Safety Ex ib IIB Only for connection to the belonging sensors of the manufacturer Max. output energy: 146 μJ
Relay output (Connector X1S, X1T, X1U)	in type of protection Intrinsic Safety Ex ib IIB Only for connection to an intrinsically safe circuit Maximum values: $U_i = 26  V$ $I_i = 100  \text{mA}$ $P_i = 2.6  W$ The effective internal capacitances and inductances are negligibly small.



		TIV NORD
Sc	hedule to EU-Type Examination Ce	rtificate No. TÜV 17 ATEX 196722 X issue 01
	M-card circuit M-CARD connector)	in type of protection Intrinsic Safety Ex ib IIB Maximum values: $U_o = 4.5$ V $I_o = 283$ mA $P_o = 319$ mW Characteristic line: linear
-	Ex ib	IIB
	ax. permissible external inductance	1 mH 0.1 mH 0.02 mH
	ax. permissible external capacitance	21 μF 51 μF 120 μF
(17	) Specific Conditions for Use	
1.		ed for all housing parts and the interlock; the manual of the
2,	Charging of the supply batteries is o	only permitted outside of the explosion hazardous area with the a separately certified charger (intrinsically safe charge circuit);
	marial of the marief effect of the	be observed.
3.		
	Change of the supply batteries / bac area. Only permissible batteries according used.	kup battery is only permitted outside of the explosion hazardo
3. 4. 5.	Change of the supply batteries / bac area. Only permissible batteries according used. The memory stick is only permitted t port.	kup battery is only permitted outside of the explosion hazardon g to the manufacturer's operating instructions are allowed to be to be used outside of the explosion hazardous area at the USE
4. 5.	Change of the supply batteries / bac area. Only permissible batteries according used. The memory stick is only permitted t port. The change of the SIM card is only p data" for operation in the explosion h	kup battery is only permitted outside of the explosion hazardou g to the manufacturer's operating instructions are allowed to be to be used outside of the explosion hazardous area at the USE permitted outside of the explosion hazardous area. See "Electr nazardous area.
	Change of the supply batteries / bac area. Only permissible batteries according used. The memory stick is only permitted t port. The change of the SIM card is only p data" for operation in the explosion h Operation is only allowed in vertical p	kup battery is only permitted outside of the explosion hazardo g to the manufacturer's operating instructions are allowed to be to be used outside of the explosion hazardous area at the USE permitted outside of the explosion hazardous area. See "Electr nazardous area. position (plug-connectors downwards).
4. 5. 6.	Change of the supply batteries / bac area. Only permissible batteries according used. The memory stick is only permitted t port. The change of the SIM card is only p data" for operation in the explosion h Operation is only allowed in vertical The housing has to be additionally set	kup battery is only permitted outside of the explosion hazardou g to the manufacturer's operating instructions are allowed to be to be used outside of the explosion hazardous area at the USB permitted outside of the explosion hazardous area. See "Electr hazardous area. position (plug-connectors downwards). ecured by an interlock provided by the manufacturer.
4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9.	Change of the supply batteries / bac area. Only permissible batteries according used. The memory stick is only permitted to port. The change of the SIM card is only p data" for operation in the explosion in Operation is only allowed in vertical The housing has to be additionally so The battery in the right-hand housing the external power supply is used.	kup battery is only permitted outside of the explosion hazardou g to the manufacturer's operating instructions are allowed to be to be used outside of the explosion hazardous area at the USE permitted outside of the explosion hazardous area. See "Electr nazardous area. position (plug-connectors downwards). ecured by an interlock provided by the manufacturer. g part (connections MP1/MP2) is not allowed to be connected,
4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9.	Change of the supply batteries / bac area. Only permissible batteries according used. The memory stick is only permitted to port. The change of the SIM card is only p data" for operation in the explosion in Operation is only allowed in vertical The housing has to be additionally so The battery in the right-hand housing the external power supply is used.	kup battery is only permitted outside of the explosion hazardou g to the manufacturer's operating instructions are allowed to be to be used outside of the explosion hazardous area at the USE permitted outside of the explosion hazardous area. See "Electr nazardous area. position (plug-connectors downwards). ecured by an interlock provided by the manufacturer. g part (connections MP1/MP2) is not allowed to be connected,
4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9.	Change of the supply batteries / bac area. Only permissible batteries according used. The memory stick is only permitted t port. The change of the SIM card is only p data" for operation in the explosion h Operation is only allowed in vertical The housing has to be additionally so The battery in the right-hand housing the external power supply is used. The connections at X8 are only perm	kup battery is only permitted outside of the explosion hazardou g to the manufacturer's operating instructions are allowed to be to be used outside of the explosion hazardous area at the USE permitted outside of the explosion hazardous area. See "Electr hazardous area. position (plug-connectors downwards). ecured by an interlock provided by the manufacturer. g part (connections MP1/MP2) is not allowed to be connected, nissible for use of the manufacturer for firmware-updates in the
4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10.	Change of the supply batteries / bac area. Only permissible batteries according used. The memory stick is only permitted t port. The change of the SIM card is only p data" for operation in the explosion h Operation is only allowed in vertical ( The housing has to be additionally so The battery in the right-hand housing the external power supply is used. The connections at X8 are only permisate area.	kup battery is only permitted outside of the explosion hazardou g to the manufacturer's operating instructions are allowed to be to be used outside of the explosion hazardous area at the USB permitted outside of the explosion hazardous area. See "Electr hazardous area. position (plug-connectors downwards). ecured by an interlock provided by the manufacturer. g part (connections MP1/MP2) is not allowed to be connected, nissible for use of the manufacturer for firmware-updates in the
4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10.	Change of the supply batteries / bac area. Only permissible batteries according used. The memory stick is only permitted to port. The change of the SIM card is only p data" for operation in the explosion ho Operation is only allowed in vertical of The housing has to be additionally so The battery in the right-hand housing the external power supply is used. The connections at X8 are only permissife area.	kup battery is only permitted outside of the explosion hazardou g to the manufacturer's operating instructions are allowed to be to be used outside of the explosion hazardous area at the USB permitted outside of the explosion hazardous area. See "Electr hazardous area. position (plug-connectors downwards). ecured by an interlock provided by the manufacturer. g part (connections MP1/MP2) is not allowed to be connected, nissible for use of the manufacturer for firmware-updates in the

		IECEx Certificate of Conformity	
	IEC Certification S	LECTROTECHNICAL COMMISSION ystem for Explosive Atmospheres s of the IECEx Scheme visit www.iecex.com	
Certificate No.:	IECEX TUN 18.0008X	Page 1 of 4	Certificate history: Issue 0 (2018-07-27
Status:	Current	Issue No: 1	ISSUE 0 (2010-07-27
Date of Issue:	2019-11-13		
Applicant:	NIVUS GmbH Im Täle 2, 75031 Eppingen Germany		
Equipment:	Portable Measuring Transformer	NivuFlow Mobile type NFM-0xxx x E, NivuLevel Mob	oile type NFM-0050 x E
Optional accessory	y:		
Type of Protection:	Increased safety "e", intrinsic saf	ety "i", encapsulation "m"	
Marking:	Ex eb ib [ib] mb IIB T4 Gb		
Approved for issue Certification Body:	on behalf of the IECEx	Christian Roder	
Position:		Head of the IECEx Certification Body	
Signature: (for printed version)	)	(KLS	-
Date:		2217-11-	13
<ol><li>This certificate i</li></ol>	and schedule may only be reproduced in is not transferable and remains the prop authenticity of this certificate may be ve	n full. lerty of the issuing body. rified by visiting www.lecex.com or use of this QR Code	
o. The olulus and			$\frown$
Certificate issue	ed by:		
	RT GmbH		



Date of Issue: 2 Manufacturer: N If Additional manufacturing locations: This certificate is issued the IEC Standard list be assessed and found to o IECEx Scheme Rules, II STANDARDS : The equipment and any	low and that the manufacturer's qu comply with the IECEX Quality syst ECEX 02 and Operational Docume	Page 2 of 4 Issue No: 1 presentative of production, was assessed and tested and found to comply with ally system, relating to the Ex products covered by this certificate, was ern requirements. This certificate is granted subject to the conditions as set out i ints as amended
Manufacturer: N Ir G Additional manufacturing locations: This certificate is issued the IEC Standard list be assessed and found to o IECEx Scheme Rules, II STANDARDS : The equipment and any	IVUS GmbH n Täle 2, 75031 Eppingen ermany as verification that a sample(s), re ow and that the manufacturer's qu comply with the IECEX Quality syst ECEX 02 and Operational Docume	presentative of production, was assessed and tested and found to comply with ally system, relating to the Ex products covered by this certificate, was ern requirements. This certificate is granted subject to the conditions as set out i
If G Additional manufacturing locations: This certificate is issued the IEC Standard list be assessed and found to o IECEx Scheme Rules, II STANDARDS : The equipment and any	n Täle 2, 75031 Eppingen ermany as verification that a sample(s), re low and that the manufacturer's qu comply with the IECEX Quality syst ECEX 02 and Operational Docume	ality system, relating to the Ex products covered by this certificate, was em requirements. This certificate is granted subject to the conditions as set out i
the IEC Standard list be assessed and found to o IECEX Scheme Rules, II STANDARDS : The equipment and any	low and that the manufacturer's qu comply with the IECEX Quality syst ECEX 02 and Operational Docume	ality system, relating to the Ex products covered by this certificate, was em requirements. This certificate is granted subject to the conditions as set out i
the IEC Standard list be assessed and found to o IECEX Scheme Rules, II STANDARDS : The equipment and any	low and that the manufacturer's qu comply with the IECEX Quality syst ECEX 02 and Operational Docume	ality system, relating to the Ex products covered by this certificate, was em requirements. This certificate is granted subject to the conditions as set out i
STANDARDS : The equipment and any to comply with the follow	accentable variations to it specifie	
		d in the schedule of this certificate and the identified documents, was found
IEC 60079-0:2011 E Edition:6.0	xplosive atmospheres - Part 0: Ge	neral requirements
IEC 60079-11:2011 E	xplosive atmospheres - Part 11: Ed	quipment protection by intrinsic safety "I"
IEC 60079-18:2014 E	xplosive atmospheres – Part 18: E	quipment protection by encapsulation "m"
IEC 60079-7:2015 E	xplosive atmospheres - Part 7: Eq	uipment protection by increased safety "e"
	This Certificate does not Indicate other than those expre	compliance with safety and performance requirements essly included in the Standards listed above.
TEST & ASSESSMENT A sample(s) of the equip	REPORTS: ment listed has successfully met th	ne examination and test requirements as recorded in:
Test Report:		
DE/TUN/EXTR18.0013/0	0	
Quality Assessment Rep	ort:	
DE/TUN/QAR13.0011/0		

	IECEX	IECEx Certificate of Conformity		
Certificate No.:	IECEX TUN 18.0008X	Page 3 of 4		
Date of issue:	2019-11-13	Issue No: 1		
EQUIPMENT: Equipment and sys	stems covered by this Certificate are a	as follows:		
Together with the b	elonging sensors, the "Portable Meas	suring Transformer"		
VivuFlow Mobile ty	pe NFM-0xxx x E and			
NivuLevel Mobile ty	/pe NFM-0050 x E			
are used for the me	easurement of the flow speed and the	flow level in partly or fully filled pipes and channels via supersonic technology.		
The Portable Meas	uring Transformer type NivuFlow Mot	bile NFM is operated stationary.		
The permissible an	nbient temperature range is -15 °C	+50 °C.		
For further informat	tion, see attachment.			
SPECIFIC CONDIT	TIONS OF USE: YES as shown belo			
<ol> <li>Only permissibility</li> <li>The memory still</li> <li>The change of a explosion hazar</li> <li>Operation hazar</li> <li>Deration is on</li> <li>The housing hat</li> <li>The battery in the still</li> </ol>	e batteries according to the manufact ick is only permitted to be used outsid the SIM card is only permitted outside rdous area. Iy allowed in vertical position (plug-co is to be additionally secured by an intri- he right-hand housing part (connection			



	IECEX TM	IECEx Certificate of Conformity	
ertificate No.:	IECEX TUN 18.0008X	Page 4 of 4	
ate of issue:	2019-11-13	Issue No: 1	
ETAILS OF CER	TIFICATE CHANGES (for issues 1	and above)	
ayout changes			
electrical data par	thy changed		
special Condition			
	s components "NivuLevel Mobile typ	e NEM-0050 x E"	
lew type with les.	s componenta "Nivuzever Nobile typ		
nnex:			
tachment_issue	1_NivuFlow Mobile.pdf		

Hannover Office Am TÜV 1	
30519 Hannover	TAINO
Germany	TUV NOR
Attachmer	Page 1 of 5 It to IECEx TUN 18.0008 X issue No.: 01
Product:	
channels via supersonic technology.	
The permissible ambient temperature	range is -15 °C +50 °C.
Electrical data	
Supply voltage (Internal plug connections)	U <sub>n</sub> = 12 V d. c. Powered with max. 2 x 12 V/15Ah VRLA-Pb-batteries
External suppy circuit (X1R [Uin], X1B [GND])	in type of protection Intrinsic Safety Ex ib IIB Only for connection to an intrinsically safe circuit Maximum values: $U_i = 14.5 V$ $I_i = 1.25 A$ $P_i = 18.1 W$ The effective internal capacitances and inductances are negligibly small.
1 wire circuit (CSM connector X10E [GND], X10F [1 wire]; DSM connector X8E [GND], X8F [1 wire]	<ul> <li>in type of protection Intrinsic Safety Ex ib IIB Maximum values:</li> <li>Tegl) U<sub>o</sub> = 3.7 V I<sub>o</sub> = 57.3 mA P<sub>o</sub> = 53 mW Characteristic line: linear</li> </ul>
Ex ib	IIB
max. permissible external inductance max. permissible external capacitance	
And the second s	<ul> <li>in type of protection Intrinsic Safety Ex ib IIB Maximum values:</li> <li>U<sub>o</sub> = 5.93 V</li> <li>I<sub>o</sub> = 91.7 mA</li> <li>P<sub>o</sub> = 135.9 mW</li> <li>Characteristic line: linear</li> </ul>
Ex ib	
max. permissible external inductance	1 mH 0.2 mH 0.1 mH
max. permissible external capacitance	e 14 μF 23 μF 30 μF



Hannover Office Am TÜV 1 30519 Hannover	TIN NOR
Germany	- actual to
Attachment t	Page 2 of 5 o IECEx TUN 18.0008 X issue No.: 01
RS485 interface pressure, output (CSM connector X10G [- RxTx], X10H [+ RxTx])	in type of protection Intrinsic Safety Ex ib IIB Maximum values: $U_o = 3.7$ V $I_o = 95.1$ mA
	P <sub>o</sub> = 88 mW Characteristic line: linear
Exib	IIB
max. permissible external inductance	25 mH 10 mH 1 mH
max. permissible external capacitance	11 μF 18 μF 36 μF
RS485 interface pressure, input (CSM connector X10G [- RxTx], X10H [+ RxTx])	in type of protection Intrinsic Safety Ex ib IIB Only for connection to an intrinsically safe circuit Maximum values: $U_i = 7.21$ V $I_i = 176$ mA $P_i = 317.2$ mW The effective internal capacitances and inductances are negligibly small.
Radar sensor supply (Connector X1A, X1B)	in type of protection Intrinsic Safety Ex ib IIB Maximum values: $U_o = 9.87 V$ $I_o = 629 mA$ $P_o = 6.21 W$ Characteristic line: rectangular
Ex ib	IIB
max. permissible external inductance max. permissible external capacitance	0.2 mH 0.1 mH 0.05 mH 5 μF 8 μF 11.9 μF
RS485 interface, output (Connector X1C, X1D)	in type of protection Intrinsic Safety Ex ib IIB Maximum values: $U_o = 3.7 V$ $I_o = 95.1 mA$ $P_o = 88 mW$ Characteristic line: linear
Ex ib	IIB
max. permissible external inductance	25 mH 10 mH 1 mH
max. permissible external capacitance	11 µF 18 µF 36 µF

Hannover Office Am TÜV 1 30519 Hannover Germany	TUV NO		
Attachment t	Page 3 of 5 to IECEx TUN 18.0008 X issue No.: 01		
RS485 interface, input (Connector X1C, X1D)	in type of protection Intrinsic Safety Ex ib IIB Only for connection to an intrinsically safe circuit Maximum values: $U_i = 10.21 V$ $I_i = 248.8 mA$ $P_i = 633.8 mW$ The effective internal capacitances and inductances are negligibly small.		
alogue input no. 1 /2 onnector X1G, X1F; X1H, X1J vuLevel Mobile type NFM-0050 x E: onnector X7C, X7E; X7B, X7D)	in type of protection Intrinsic Safety Ex ib IIB Maximum values: $U_o = 22.2 V$ $I_o = 33 mA$ $R = 48 \Omega$ $P_o = 624 mW$ Characteristic line: trapezoidal		
Ex ib	IIB		
max. permissible external inductance max. permissible external capacitance	<u>20 mH 1 mH 0.1 mH</u> 0.52 μF 0.56 μF 1 μF		
(Connector X1K, X1M) Ex ib	in type of protection Intrinsic Safety Ex ib IIB Maximum values: $U_o = 3.7$ V $I_o = <1$ mA $P_o = <1$ mW Characteristic line; linear IIB		
max. permissible external inductance max. permissible external capacitance	100 mH 10 mH 1 mH 19 μF 24 μF 38 μF		
Analogue input no. 3 (Connector X1K, X1M)	in type of protection Intrinsic Safety Ex ib IIB Only for connection to an intrinsically safe circuit Maximum values: $U_1 = 5.53$ V $I_1 = 33.5$ mA $P_1 = 185.4$ mW The effective internal capacitances and inductances are negligibly small.		



TÜV NORD CERT GmbH Hannover Office Am TÜV 1 30519 Hannover Germany	TIN NOR
	Page 4 of 5 DIECEX TUN 18.0008 X issue No.: 01
Analogue output (Connector X1L, X1M)	in type of protection Intrinsic Safety Ex ib IIB Maximum values: $U_o = 15.78 V$ $I_o = 177.4 mA$ $P_o = 700 mW$ Characteristic line: linear
Ex ib	IIB
max. permissible external inductance	5.5 mH 1 mH 0.1 mH
max. permissible external capacitance	1 μF 2.4 μF 2.6 μF
(Connector X1N, X1P)	Maximum values: $U_o = 3.7 V$ $I_o = <1 mA$ $P_o = <1 mW$ Characteristic line: linear IIB
max. permissible external inductance	100 mH 1 mH 0.1 mH
max. permissible external inductance	19 μF 38 μF 81 μF
Digital input (Connector X1N, X1P) Piezo circuits (CSM connector X10 A/B and C/D,	in type of protection Intrinsic Safety Ex ib IIB Only for connection to an intrinsically safe circuit Maximum values: $U_i = 19.69 V$ $I_i = 4.23 mA$ $P_i = 83.3 mW$ The effective internal capacitances and inductances are negligibly small. in type of protection Intrinsic Safety Ex ib IIB Only for connection
DSM connector X8 A/B and C/D) Relay output	to the belonging sensors of the manufacturer Max. output energy: $146 \mu J$ in type of protection Intrinsic Safety Ex ib IIB Only for connection to an intrinsically safe circuit Maximum values: $U_{I} = 26 V$ $I_{i} = 100 \text{ mA}$ $P_{i} = 2.6 W$ The effective internal capacitances and inductances
	are negligibly small.

TÜV NORD CERT GmbH Hannover Office Am TÜV 1 30519 Hannover Germany



Page 5 of 5 Attachment to IECEx TUN 18.0008 X issue No.: 01

SIM-card circuit SIM-CARD connector)	$\begin{array}{llllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$	V mA mW	Safety Ex ib II
Ex ib		IIB	
max. permissible external inductance	1 mH	0.1 mH	0.02 mH
max. permissible external capacitance	21 µF	51 uF	120 µF

The rules for interconnection of intrinsically safe circuits have to be observed.

Special Conditions for Safe Use:

- Electrostatic charge has to be avoided for all housing parts and the interlock; the manual of the manufacturer has to be observed.
- Charging of the supply batteries is only permitted outside of the explosion hazardous area with the charger of the manufacturer or with a separately certified charger (intrinsically safe charge circuit); the manual of the manufacturer has to be observed.
- Change of the supply batteries / backup battery is only permitted outside of the explosion hazardous area.
- Only permissible batteries according to the manufacturer's operating instructions are allowed to be used.
- The memory stick is only permitted to be used outside of the explosion hazardous area at the USB port.
- The change of the SIM card is only permitted outside of the explosion hazardous area. See "Electrical data" for operation in the explosion hazardous area.
- 7. Operation is only allowed in vertical position (plug-connectors downwards).
- 8. The housing has to be additionally secured by an interlock provided by the manufacturer.
- The battery in the right-hand housing part (connections MP1/MP2) is not allowed to be connected, if the external power supply is used.
- The connections at X8 are only permissible for use of the manufacturer for firmware-updates in the safe area.